Humanities Program

**Bachelor Degree**
HH04 Bachelor of Social Science

**Bachelor Degree (Double)**
HH10 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Human Services
IF12 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)
IF30 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Business (Advertising, Electronic Business, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management or Public Relations)
IF30 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Business (Accountancy, Banking and Finance, Economics or Marketing)
IF43 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws
IF82 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Primary)
IF86 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Applied Science
IX01 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)
IX11 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)
IX12 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Primary)
IX21 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)
IX38 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Business (for continuing students only)
IX39 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Creative Industries
IX41 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Justice
IX49 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Information Technology

**Honours**
HH21 Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
HH23 Bachelor of Social Science (Honours)

**Graduate Certificate**
IX97 Graduate Certificate in Research Commercialisation

**Masters Degree (Coursework)**
IX99 Master of Research and Development Management

**Masters Degree (Research)**
HH40 Master of Arts (Research)

**Doctoral**
HH50 Doctor of Social Science
IF49 Doctor of Philosophy (Arts)

**English Programs (International)**
QC10 English for Academic Purposes for Degree programs
QC10 English for Academic Purposes for Foundation and University Diploma Programs
QC22 English for Tertiary Preparation
QC24 English For Academic Purposes Plus
QE05 General English Program (5 Weeks)
QE10 General English Program (10 Weeks)
QE15 General English Program (15 weeks)
QE20 General English Program (20 Weeks)
QE25 General English Program (25 Weeks)
QE30 General English Program (30 Weeks)
QE35 General English Program (35 Weeks)
QE40 General English Program (40 Weeks)
QE45 General English Program (45 Weeks)

Foundation Programs
QC01 Accelerated Foundation
QC02 Standard Foundation
QC04 Extended Foundation

University Certificate
QC05 University Certificate In Tertiary Preparation

Study Abroad (Non-degree)
HH04 Bachelor of Social Science

University wide unit sets
Unit sets: Accounting, Economics and Finance
Unit sets: Advertising, Integrated Marketing Communication, Logistics, Marketing and Public Relations
Unit sets: Built Environment and Design
Unit sets: Communication
Unit sets: Creative Industries
Unit sets: Engineering
Unit sets: Entertainment
Unit sets: Entrepreneurship, Human Resource Management and Management
Unit sets: Natural Resource Sciences
Unit sets: Faculty of Health
Unit sets: International Business, Languages, and Tourism and Entertainment Marketing
Unit sets: International Exchange
Unit sets: Justice and Law
Unit sets: Mathematical Sciences
Unit sets: Multimedia and Technologies
Unit sets: Physical and Chemical Sciences
Unit sets: Science
Unit sets: Society and Culture
Unit sets: Urban Development and Construction
OVERVIEW

The Humanities Program will close at 31 December 2009 and no further intake into Humanities courses will occur after this date. In 2010 administration of undergraduate programs for Humanities students who have not yet completed their courses will be managed by the Faculty of Education. Administration related to continuing postgraduate Humanities students will be managed by the Research Students’ Centre.
Bachelor of Social Science (HH04)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
CRICOS code: 001819D
Course duration (full-time): 3 years
Course duration (part-time): 6 years
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP rate 2010 available
International fees (indicative): 2010: $10,500 (indicative) per semester

Assumed knowledge:
- English (4, SA)

Preparatory studies:
For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp

Total credit points: 288
Standard credit points per full-time semester: 48
Standard credit points per part-time semester: 24

Course coordinator: Contact Ms Eve Teague - e.teague@qut.edu.au
Campus: Kelvin Grove

HH04 - Example of a Course Progression

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
<th>Elective unit</th>
<th>Social science skills unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td>Major unit</td>
<td>Major unit</td>
<td>Social science skills unit</td>
<td>Elective unit or minor unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td>Major unit</td>
<td>Social science skills unit</td>
<td>Elective unit or minor unit</td>
<td>Elective unit or minor unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td>Major unit</td>
<td>Social science skills unit</td>
<td>Elective unit or minor unit</td>
<td>Elective unit or minor unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 1</td>
<td>Major unit</td>
<td>Social science skills unit</td>
<td>Internship unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOCIAL SCIENCE SKILLS UNITS

A minimum of six units is to be completed to meet the Social Science Skills Unit requirement. This can include units completed in the Social Science Skills Units list up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list:

- BSB113 Economics
- CLB103 Interpreting the Past
- CLB114 Geography in the Field
- EDB040 Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
- PYB110 Psychological Research Methods
- SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
- SWB106 Applied Skills and Scholarship
- SWB107 Introduction to Social Research Methods (not offered in 2010)
- SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
- SWB217 Conflict Management Skills for Professionals
- SWB220 Practice Theories
- SWB221 Social Work Processes and Methods
- SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
- SWB302 Social Policy Processes
- UDB281 Geographic Information Systems
- UDB282 Remote Sensing
- NRB501 Spatial Analysis of Environmental Systems

MAJORS

The following is a list of units available in each of the five Bachelor of Social Science Majors. Seven units from the chosen Major must be completed. These can include units in the Majors as they were to 2009 or units from the following.

GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT MAJOR

- CLB109 World Regions
- CLB110 Environment and Society
- CLB111 Environmental Hazards
- CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
- CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
- CLB114 Geography in the Field
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCB110</td>
<td>Science Concepts and Global Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB164</td>
<td>Population and Urban Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB281</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB282</td>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Units offered at the University of Queensland.

QUT students may wish to undertake the following units as cross institutional students at the University of Queensland. These units may be counted towards the Bachelor of Social Science Geography and Environmental Studies Major.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOM200</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing (incompatible with QUT unit UDB282)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM201</td>
<td>Geographical Information Systems (Incompatible with QUT unit UDB281)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM300</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing of Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM301</td>
<td>Spatial Analysis in GIS Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: PSB655 and PSB631 cannot be used as pre-requisites for GEOM3001 and GEOM3002 respectively.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HUMAN SERVICES AND SOCIAL POLICY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB308</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDIGENOUS PERSPECTIVES AND ISSUES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB371</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POLITICS AND HISTORY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCB302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HISTORY UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOCIOLOGY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB216</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MINORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To complete a Minor students must choose four units from one of the Minors below. Units completed in the Minors as they were in the Bachelor of Social Science to 2009 will also be counted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENDER AND SEXUALITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KPB203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB067</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PEACE AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWB104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SWB217 Conflict Management Skills for Professionals
SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work

Note: SWB217 is offered in Sum 2 2009/2010.
Note: SWB104 is a pre-requisite to SWB222 - incompatible with HHB215.

DISCIPLINE MAJOR - LANGUAGE UNITS

Apart from Mandarin and the Overseas Units, Languages are now offered via cross institutional study from the University of Queensland.

For information on Language options, contact QUT's Faculty of Business

Students need to complete six sequential units from a chosen language to complete the Discipline Major

OVERSEAS UNITS - ALL LANGUAGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMB041</td>
<td>International Intensive Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB042</td>
<td>International Summer School or Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB043</td>
<td>In-Country Study - A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB044</td>
<td>In-Country Study - B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MANDARIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMB030</td>
<td>Mandarin for Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB031</td>
<td>Mandarin 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB032</td>
<td>Mandarin 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB033</td>
<td>Mandarin 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB034</td>
<td>Mandarin 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB035</td>
<td>Mandarin 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB036</td>
<td>Mandarin 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB037</td>
<td>Mandarin 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB038</td>
<td>Mandarin 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FRENCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN101</td>
<td>French 1/Introductory French A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN102</td>
<td>French 2/Introductory French B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN201</td>
<td>French 3/Intermediate French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French Language A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN202</td>
<td>French 4/Intermediate French B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French language B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French 5/French Language C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French 6/French Language D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French 7/Advanced French Language*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN333</td>
<td>French for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN336</td>
<td>Le cinema en Francais</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN312</td>
<td>French 8/Advanced Oral French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN321</td>
<td>Literature et modernite,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN331</td>
<td>Introduction to French &gt; English translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN335</td>
<td>Literature contemporaine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GERMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRMN101</td>
<td>German 1/Introductory German Language 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN102</td>
<td>German 2/Introductory German Language 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN201</td>
<td>German 3/Continuing German Language 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN202</td>
<td>German 4/Continuing German Language 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN301</td>
<td>German 5/Advanced German Language 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN302</td>
<td>German 6/Advanced German Language 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN311</td>
<td>German 7/Advanced German Language 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN312</td>
<td>German 8/Advanced German Language 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JAPANESE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN101</td>
<td>Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN201</td>
<td>Japanese 2/Introductory Japanese 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN210</td>
<td>Japanese 3/Intermediate Japanese 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN300</td>
<td>Japanese 4/Intermediate Japanese 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN310</td>
<td>Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN310</td>
<td>Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN320</td>
<td>Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN320</td>
<td>Modern Literary Texts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN321</td>
<td>Polite japanese Written &amp; Spoken Styles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN350</td>
<td>Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Students who have completed HHB066 French 6 at QUT should not enrol in FREN3116
INDONESIAN

INDN1000 Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A
INDN1001 Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B
INDN2000 Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001 Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN3000 Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A
INDN3001 Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian A
INDN3003 Indonesian 7/Indonesian through the Media
INDN3005 Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B

Potential Careers:

Academic, Administrator, Community Worker, Government Officer, Higher Education Worker, Information Officer, Manager, Project Manager, Public Servant, Social Scientist, Sociologist.
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Human Services (HH10)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
Course duration (full-time): 4 years
Course duration (part-time): 8 years
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP rate 2010 available July 2009
International Fees (indicative): 2010: $10,500 (indicative) per semester
Domestic Entry: Course no longer available for admission
QTAC code: Course no longer available for admission
Past rank cut-off: 69
Past OP cut-off: 15
OP Guarantee: Yes
Assumed knowledge: English (4, SA)
Preparatory studies: For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp
Total credit points: 384
Standard credit points per full-time semester: 48
Standard credit points per part-time semester: 24
Course coordinator: Ms Eve Teague (Arts); (Human Services) - Course enquiries to email: swhs.enquiries@qut.com or phone: 07 3138 4697
Campus: Kelvin Grove

Eligibility for Graduation
Four (4)* units only. (* with a maximum of three (3) Grades of “3” in either the Arts or the Human Services component)

COURSE STRUCTURE OVERVIEW

Year 1 Semester 1
SWB106 Applied Skills and Scholarship
  Professional Major Unit - BA
  Professional Major Unit - BA
SWB100 Introduction to Human Services and Social Work

Year 1 Semester 2
  Professional Major Unit - BA
  Professional Major Unit - BA
  Elective unit or 2nd Major/Discipline Major unit or Minor Unit - BA
SWB105 Introduction to Human Rights and Ethics

Year 2 Semester 1
  Professional Major Unit - BA
  Elective unit or second Major/Discipline Major Unit or Minor Unit - BA
  Elective unit or 2nd Major/Discipline Major unit - BA
  One unit List B Human Services (Service Context Unit)

Year 2 Semester 2
  Professional Major Unit - BA

PROFESSIONAL MAJOR IN THE BACHELOR OF ARTS - INTERNATIONAL AND GLOBAL STUDIES

International and Global Studies
Seven (7) units are required for an International and Global Studies (IGS) Major. These can include units completed in the IGS Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.
BSB119 Global Business
CLB049 The Global Teacher
CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106 Modern China
CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
CLB109 World Regions
CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems

Students may select one language unit as an elective in the International Studies Strand. Students may also undertake a Combined Major in Languages/International and Global Studies, comprising: 3 elective units, 4 units in one chosen language. (Indonesian, French, Mandarin, German or Japanese).

PROFESSIONAL MAJOR IN THE BACHELOR OF ARTS -
SOCIETY AND CHANGE

Seven (7) units are required for a Society and Change Major. These can include units completed in the Society and Change Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB107 The Classical World
- CLB110 Environment and Society
- CLB111 Environmental Hazards
- JSB171 Justice and Society
- KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
- PUB209 Health, Culture and Society
- PYB067 Human Sexuality
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
- SWB102 The Human Condition
- SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
- SWB212 Community Work
- SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
- SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
- SWB223 People, Society and Social Work
- SWB302 Social Policy Processes

PROFESSIONAL MAJOR IN THE BACHELOR OF ARTS - ETHICS AND HUMAN RIGHTS

Seven (7) units are required for an Ethics and Human Rights Major. These can include units completed in the Ethics and Human Rights Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- JSB171 Justice and Society
- JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System
- LWS101 Ethics Law and Health Care
- NSB113 Diversity and Health: Introduction to Indigenous and Multicultural Perspectives
- PUB486 Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery
- SWB105 Introduction to Human Rights and Ethics
- SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work

PROFESSIONAL MAJOR IN THE BACHELOR OF ARTS - COMMUNITY STUDIES

Seven (7) units are required for a Community Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Community Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- EDB040 Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
- SWB100 Introduction to Human Services and Social Work
- SWB102 The Human Condition
- SWB103 Contemporary Social and Community Issues
- SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
- SWB204 Child and Family Services: Introduction
- SWB206 Disability Services: Introduction
- SWB207 Services to Young People: Introduction
- SWB212 Community Work
- SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
- SWB216 The Human Dimensions of Space
- SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work
- SWB220 Practice Theories
- SWB221 Social Work Processes and Methods
- SWB302 Social Policy Processes
- SWB304 Child and Family Services: Advanced
- SWB305 Community and Youth Corrections
- SWB306 Disability Services: Advanced
- SWB307 Services to Young People: Advanced
- SWB308 Child Protection Intervention Skills

PROFESSIONAL MAJOR IN THE BACHELOR OF ARTS - AUSTRALIAN STUDIES

Seven (7) units are required for a Australian Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Australian Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
- CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
- EDB038 Indigenous Australian Culture Studies
- EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
- EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture

DISCIPLINE MAJOR IN THE BACHELOR OF ARTS - GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Six (6) units are required for a Geography and Environmental Studies Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Geography and Environmental Studies Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB109 World Regions
- CLB110 Environment and Society
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB111</td>
<td>Environmental Hazards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB112</td>
<td>South East Asia in Focus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB113</td>
<td>Australian Geographical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB114</td>
<td>Geography in the Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB110</td>
<td>Science Concepts and Global Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB164</td>
<td>Population and Urban Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB281</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB282</td>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISCIPLINE MAJOR IN THE BACHELOR OF ARTS - HISTORY**

### History

Six (6) units are required for a History Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the History Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
- CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
- CLB103 Interpreting the Past
- CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB106 Modern China
- CLB107 The Classical World
- CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

**DISCIPLINE MAJOR IN THE BACHELOR OF ARTS - LANGUAGES**

### Languages

All Language units, apart from Mandarin and the Overseas Units, are now taught at the University of Queensland. QUT students study at UQ though cross institutional enrolment. Any queries on the Language units should be directed to the Faculty of Business.

#### Mandarin

Six sequenced units are required for a Mandarin Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Mandarin Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- AMB030 Mandarin for Chinese
- AMB031 Mandarin 1
- AMB032 Mandarin 2
- AMB033 Mandarin 3
- AMB034 Mandarin 4
- AMB035 Mandarin 5
- AMB036 Mandarin 6
- AMB037 Mandarin 7
- AMB038 Mandarin 8

**Overseas Units - All Languages**

- AMB041 International Intensive Program
- AMB042 International Summer School or Equivalent
- AMB043 In-Country Study - A
- AMB044 In-Country Study - B

**French**

The following are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- FREN101 French 1/Introductory French A
- FREN102 French 2/Introductory French B
- FREN201 French 3/Intermediate French A *
  - OR
  - FREN311 French Language A *
- FREN202 French 4/Intermediate French B 
  - OR
- FREN311 French Language B 
- FREN311 French 5/French Language C 
- FREN311 French 6/French Language D 
- FREN311 French 7/Advanced French Language **
  - OR
- FREN333 French for Business
  - OR
- FREN336 Le cinema en Francais
- FREN312 French 8/Advanced Oral French
  - OR
- FREN321 Litterature et modernite
  - OR
- FREN331 Introduction to French > English Translation
  - OR
- FREN335 Litterature Contemporaine

*FREN201 is third semester French for students who have done HHB061 and HHB062 (semester 1 and 2 of beginner French). FREN3112 is first semester French for students who have successfully completed Year 12 French in the last three years.

** Students who have already completed HHB066 French 6 at QUT should not enrol in FREN3116.

**German**
The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a German Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the German Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- **GRMN101** German 1/Introductory German Language 1
- **GRMN102** German 2/Introductory German Language 2
- **GRMN201** German 3/Continuing German Language 1
- **GRMN202** German 4/Continuing German Language 2
- **GRMN301** German 5/Advanced German Language 1
- **GRMN302** German 6/Advanced German Language 2
- **GRMN311** German 7/Advanced German Language 3
- **GRMN312** German 8/Advanced German Language 4

**Japanese**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Japanese Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Japanese Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- **JAPN1011** Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese 1
- **JAPN2011** Japanese 2/Introductory Japanese 2
- **JAPN2101** Japanese 3/Intermediate Japanese 1
- **JAPN3001** Japanese 4/Intermediate Japanese 2
- **JAPN3101** Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese 3
- **JAPN3102** Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese 4
- **JAPN3200** Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese
  - OR
- **JAPN3240** Modern Literary Texts
  - OR
- **JAPN3210** Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
- **JAPN3500** Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan

**Indonesian**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Indonesian Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Indonesian Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- **INDN1000** Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A
- **INDN1001** Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B
- **INDN2000** Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A
- **INDN2001** Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B
- **INDN3000** Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A
- **INDN3001** Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B
- **INDN3003** Indonesian 7/Indonesian Through the Media
- **INDN3005** Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B

**HUMAN SERVICES - ELECTIVE LISTS**

**LIST B**

- **SWB204** Child and Family Services: Introduction
- **SWB206** Disability Services: Introduction
- **SWB207** Services to Young People: Introduction

**LIST C**

- **SWB212** Community Work
- **SWB211** Casework and Case Management
- **SWB302** Social Policy Processes
- **SWB214** Team Practice and Group Processes
- **SWB216** The Human Dimensions of Space
- **SWB308** Child Protection Intervention Skills

**LIST D**

- **SWB304** Child and Family Services: Advanced
- **SWB305** Community and Youth Corrections
- **SWB306** Disability Services: Advanced
- **SWB307** Services to Young People: Advanced

**Health Unit prerequisites/corequisites**

For information on prereqs & coreqs visit: [www.hlth.qut.edu.au/study/forcurrentstudents/](http://www.hlth.qut.edu.au/study/forcurrentstudents/)
Potential Careers:
Administrator, Adult/Workplace Educator, Aged Services Worker, Child Protection Officer, Community Corrections Officer, Community Education Officer, Corrective Services Officer, Disability Services Worker, Family Services Officer, Government Officer, Information Officer, Manager, Policy Officer, Public Servant, Social Scientist, Sociologist, Youth Worker.
Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (HH21)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
CRICOS code: 020294D
Course duration (full-time): 2 Semesters
Course duration (part-time): 4 Semesters
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP $2,655 (indicative) per semester
International Fees (indicative): 2010: $10,500 (indicative) per semester
Domestic Entry: February and July
International Entry: February and July
Total credit points: 96
Standard credit points per full-time semester: 48
Standard credit points per part-time semester: 24
Course coordinator: Professor Gavin Kendall
Campus: Kelvin Grove

Full-time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HHB403</td>
<td>Literature Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHB404</td>
<td>Honours Thesis 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(One 12 credit point elective selected from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>advanced units offered in the undergraduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>program, chosen in consultation with the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thesis supervisor and approved by the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Honours Coordinator)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research Elective*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Selected in consultation with supervisor and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>approved by the Honours coordinator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 1, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HHB405</td>
<td>Honours Thesis 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHB406</td>
<td>Honours Thesis 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHB407</td>
<td>Honours Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Potential Careers:

Academic, Administrator, Community Education Officer, Community Worker, Corporate Secretary, Diplomat, Educator, Facilities Manager, Family Services Officer, Government Officer, Higher Education Worker, Manager, Policy Officer, Project Developer, Project Manager, Public Relations Officer/Consultant, Public Servant, Social Scientist, Sociologist, Translator.
Bachelor of Social Science (Honours) (HH23)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
CRICOS code: 027279B
Course duration (full-time): 2 Semesters
Course duration (part-time): 4 Semesters
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP $2,655 (indicative) per semester
International Fees (indicative): 2010: $10,500 (indicative) per semester
Domestic Entry: February and July
International Entry: February and July
Total credit points: 96
Standard credit points per full-time semester: 48
Standard credit points per part-time semester: 24
Course coordinator: Professor Gavin Kendall
Campus: Kelvin Grove

Course Offering 2010
This course will be available to continuing students only from 2010.

Full-time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HHB403</td>
<td>Literature Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHB404</td>
<td>Honours Thesis 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Elective: An advanced unit selected in consultation with supervisor and approved by the Honours coordinator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research Elective to be chosen in consultation with supervisor and approved by the Honours Coordinator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 1m Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HHB405</td>
<td>Honours Thesis 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHB406</td>
<td>Honours Thesis 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHB407</td>
<td>Honours Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Potential Careers:
Academic, Administrator, Community Worker, Customs Officer, Educator, Government Officer, Higher Education Worker, Information Officer, Manager, Policy Officer, Project Manager, Public Health Officer, Public Servant, Publishing Professional, Social Scientist, Sociologist, Statistician.
# Master of Arts (Research) (HH40)

**Year offered:** 2010  
**Admissions:** No  
**CRICOS code:** 046055E  
**Course duration (full-time):** 3 semesters (3-year qualified entry); 2 semesters (4-year qualified entry)  
**Course duration (part-time):** 6 semesters (3-year qualified entry); 4 semesters (4-year qualified entry)

**Domestic fees (indicative):** Aust citizens or PRs will be awarded an RTS/RTA place or a QUT sponsorship for tuition fees. If you exceed the max time, you will be charged at 2010: $11,750 per semester (indicative)  
**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: $11,750 (indicative) per semester  
**Domestic Entry:** At any time for 3 semester program. Feb or July for 2 semester program  
**International Entry:** At any time

**Total credit points:** 144 (3-year qualified entry); 96 (4-year qualified entry)  
**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48  
**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24  
**Course coordinator:** Professor Gavin Kendall  
**Campus:** Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

## Entry with three-year qualification - Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1, Semester 1 | SWN410 Logic of Social Inquiry  
 HHN001/1 Research Project 1  
 Elective  
 Elective  
 NB The Electives will be drawn either from units offered in approved Honours or coursework Masters degree programs, or from advanced undergraduate units subject to approval by the discipline coordinator |
| 2, Semester 1 | HHN002 Graduate Seminar  
 HHN001-2 Research Project 2  
 HHN001-3 Research Project 3  
 HHN001-4 Research Project 4 |
| 3, Semester 1 | HHN001-5 Research Project 5  
 HHN001-6 Research Project 6  
 HHN001-7 Research Project 7  
 HHN001-8 Research Project 8 |

## Entry with four-year qualification - Full-time Course Structure (48 credit point exemption)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1, Semester 1 | HHN001-1 Research Project 1  
 HHN001-2 Research Project 2  
 HHN001-3 Research Project 3  
 HHN001-4 Research Project 4 |
| 2, Semester 1 | HHN001-5 Research Project 5  
 HHN001-6 Research Project 6  
 HHN001-7 Research Project 7  
 HHN001-8 Research Project 8 |

## Entry with three-year qualification - Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1, Semester 1 | HHN410 Logic of Social Inquiry  
 Elective |
| 2, Semester 1 | HHN001-5 Research Project 5  
 HHN001-6 Research Project 6  
 HHN001-7 Research Project 7  
 HHN001-8 Research Project 8 |

## Entry with four-year qualification - Part-time Course Structure (48 cp of exemptions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1, Semester 1 | HHN001-1 Research Project 1  
 HHN001-2 Research Project 2  
 HHN001-3 Research Project 3  
 HHN001-4 Research Project 4 |
| 2, Semester 1 | HHN001-5 Research Project 5  
 HHN001-6 Research Project 6  
 HHN001-7 Research Project 7  
 HHN001-8 Research Project 8 |

---
Potential Careers:
Academic, Administrator, Community Education Officer, Diplomat, Educator, Government Officer, Higher Education Worker, Information Officer, Manager, Policy Officer, Project Manager, Public Servant, Social Scientist.
Doctor of Social Science (HH50)

**Year offered:** 2010  
**Admissions:** No  
**CRICOS code:** 048293G  
**Course duration (full-time):** 6 semesters (3 years)  
**Course duration (part-time):** 12 semesters (6 years)  
**Domestic fees (indicative):** Aust citizens or PRs will be awarded an RTS/RTA place or a QUT sponsorship for tuition fees. If you exceed the max time, you will be charged  
- 2010: $11,750 per semester (indicative)  
**International Fees (indicative):** 2010: $11,750 (indicative) per semester  
**Domestic Entry:** February and July  
**International Entry:** February and July  
**Total credit points:** 288  
**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48  
**Standard credit points per part-time semester:** 24  
**Course coordinator:** Prof Gavin Kendall  
**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

**Course structure - full time**

### Year 1 Semester 1
- SWN410 Logic of Social Inquiry  
- HHR551-1 Professional Practice Project 1 1/4  
  - Elective 1  
  - Elective 2 or HHR551-3 Professional Practice Project 1 3/4

### Year 1 Semester 2
- HHR510 Conference Presentation 1: Networking and Presentation  
- HHR551-2 Professional Practice Project 1 2/4  
- HHR501 Social Science Methods for the Knowledge Society  
  - Elective 3 or HHR551-4 Professional Practice Project 1 4/4

### Year 2 Semester 1
- HHR551-3 Professional Practice Project 1 3/4  
- HHR551-4 Professional Practice Project 1 4/4  
- HHR561-1 Professional Practice Project 2 1/4  
- HHR561-2 Professional Practice Project 2 2/4

### Year 2 Semester 2
- HHR561-3 Professional Practice Project 2 3/4  
- HHR561-4 Professional Practice Project 2 4/4  
- HHR520 Conference Presentation 2: Professional Networks  
- HHR571-1 Professional Practice Project 3 1/8

### Year 3 Semester 1
- HHR571-2 Professional Practice Project 3 2/8  
- HHR571-3 Professional Practice Project 3 3/8  
- HHR571-4 Professional Practice Project 3 4/8  
- HHR571-5 Professional Practice Project 3 5/8

### Year 3 Semester 2
- HHR571-6 Professional Practice Project 3 6/8  
- HHR571-7 Professional Practice Project 3 7/8  
- HHR571-8 Professional Practice Project 3 8/8  
- HHR530 Conference Presentation 3: Academic Networks

**Potential Careers:**  
Aged Services Worker, Child Protection Officer, Community Education Officer, Community Worker, Corrective Services Officer, Counsellor, Disability Services Worker, Family Services Officer, Government Officer, Human Services Practitioner, Policy Officer, Social Scientist, Youth Worker.
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) (IF12)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
Course duration (full-time): 4 years
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP rate 2010 available July 2009
International Fees (indicative): 2010: $10,500 (indicative) per semester
Domestic Entry: Course no longer available for admission
QTAC code: Course no longer available for admission
Past rank cut-off: 74
Past OP cut-off: 13
OP Guarantee: Yes
Assumed knowledge: English (4, SA)
Preparatory studies: For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp
Standard credit points per full-time semester: 48
Course coordinator: Ms Eve Teague (Arts); All Psychology course enquiries to email: psyc.enquiries@qut.com or phone: 07 3138 4520
Campus: Kelvin Grove

Psychology Electives
Electives include psychology and gender, human sexuality, psychopharmacology of addictive behaviour, substance abuse, forensic psychology and the law, health psychology, social psychology, occupational psychology, counselling, advanced statistical analysis, and road safety and traffic psychology.

Professional Membership
The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council. To pursue a career in a professional area of psychology, you must be registered with your State Registration Board. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in psychology, e.g. Bachelor of Bahavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology, followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Development).

Other Course Requirements
blue card As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), students must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Blue Card before commencing clinical practice/field experience/practicum in an organisation where they may work with children or young people. For more information, visit http://bluecard.qut.com.

Further Information
For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psyc.enquiries@qut.com

COURSE STRUCTURE - OVERVIEW

Year 1 Semester 1
PYB007 Interpersonal Processes and Skills
PYB100 Foundation Psychology
BA Major Unit
SWB106 Applied Skills and Scholarship

Year 1 Semester 2
PYB102 Introduction to Psychology 1B
PYB110 Psychological Research Methods
BA Major Unit
BA Discipline Unit or Elective Unit

Year 2 Semester 1
PYB202 Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210 Research Design and Data Analysis
BA Major Unit
BA Discipline Unit or Elective Unit

Year 2 Semester 2
PYB203 Developmental Psychology
PYB208 Counselling Theory and Practice 1
BA Major Unit
BA Major Unit

Year 3 Semester 1
PYB309 Individual Differences and Assessment
PYB elective
BA Major Unit
Discipline Major Unit or Minor Unit or Elective Unit

Year 3 Semester 2
PYB204 Perception and Cognition
PYB306 Psychopathology
BA Minor Unit
BA Discipline Unit or Minor Unit or Elective Unit

Year 4 Semester 1
PYB304 Physiological Psychology
PYB elective
BA Major Unit
BA Discipline Unit or Minor Unit or Elective Unit

Year 4 Semester 2
PYB350 Advanced Statistical Analysis
or
Level 3 Psychology elective from List B
PYB elective
BA Discipline Unit or Elective Unit
Notes
* PYB350 is compulsory if you wish to continue into the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) program, otherwise another elective can be taken.

MAJOR IN THE BACHELOR OF ARTS - INTERNATIONAL AND GLOBAL STUDIES

International and Global Studies
Seven (7) units are required for an International and Global Studies (IGS) Major. These can include units completed in the IGS Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- Students may select one language unit as an elective in the International and Global Studies Major. Students may also undertake a Combined Major in Languages/International and Global Studies, comprising: 3 IGS elective units, and 4 units in one chosen language. (Indonesian, Japanese, French, Mandarin, German).

BSB119 Global Business
CLB049 The Global Teacher
CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106 Modern China
CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
CLB109 World Regions
CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems

MAJOR IN THE BACHELOR OF ARTS - SOCIETY AND CHANGE

Society and Change
Seven (7) units are required for a Society and Change Major. These can include units completed in the Society and Change Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB107 The Classical World
- CLB110 Environment and Society
- CLB111 Environmental Hazards
- JSB171 Justice and Society
- KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock ‘n’ roll
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
- PUB209 Health, Culture and Society
- PYB067 Human Sexuality
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
- SWB102 The Human Condition
- SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
- SWB212 Community Work

SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
SWB223 People, Society and Social Work
SWB302 Social Policy Processes

MAJOR IN THE BACHELOR OF ARTS - ETHICS AND HUMAN RIGHTS

Ethics and Human Rights
Seven (7) units are required for an Ethics and Human Rights Major. These can include units completed in the Ethics and Human Rights Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- JSB171 Justice and Society
- JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System
- LWS101 Ethics Law and Health Care
- NSB113 Diversity and Health: Introduction to Indigenous and Multicultural Perspectives
- PUB486 Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery
- SWB105 Introduction to Human Rights and Ethics
- SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work

MAJOR IN THE BACHELOR OF ARTS - COMMUNITY STUDIES

Community Studies
Seven (7) units are required for a Community Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Community Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- EDB040 Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
- EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture
- SWB100 Introduction to Human Services and Social Work
- SWB102 The Human Condition
- SWB103 Contemporary Social and Community Issues
- SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
- SWB204 Child and Family Services: Introduction
- SWB206 Disability Services: Introduction
- SWB207 Services to Young People: Introduction
- SWB212 Community Work
- SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
- SWB216 The Human Dimensions of Space
- SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work
- SWB220 Practice Theories
- SWB221 Social Work Processes and Methods
- SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
- SWB302 Social Policy Processes
### SWB304 Child and Family Services: Advanced
### SWB305 Community and Youth Corrections
### SWB306 Disability Services: Advanced
### SWB307 Services to Young People: Advanced
### SWB308 Child Protection Intervention Skills

#### MAJOR IN THE BACHELOR OF ARTS - AUSTRALIAN STUDIES

**Australian Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB101</td>
<td>Australian Society and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB102</td>
<td>Australian Historical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB105</td>
<td>Australia and the South Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB113</td>
<td>Australian Geographical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB038</td>
<td>Indigenous Australian Culture Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB039</td>
<td>Indigenous Politics and Political Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB041</td>
<td>Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DISCIPLINE MAJOR - GEOGRAPHY AND ENV. STUDIES

**Geography and Environmental Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB109</td>
<td>World Regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB110</td>
<td>Environment and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB111</td>
<td>Environmental Hazards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB112</td>
<td>South East Asia in Focus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB113</td>
<td>Australian Geographical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB114</td>
<td>Geography in the Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB110</td>
<td>Science Concepts and Global Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB164</td>
<td>Population and Urban Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB281</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB282</td>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DISCIPLINE MAJOR - HISTORY

**History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB101</td>
<td>Australian Society and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB102</td>
<td>Australian Historical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB103</td>
<td>Interpreting the Past</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB104</td>
<td>Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB105</td>
<td>Australia and the South Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB106</td>
<td>Modern China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB107</td>
<td>The Classical World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB108</td>
<td>Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DISCIPLINE MAJOR - LANGUAGES

**Mandarin**

Six sequenced units are required for a Mandarin Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Mandarin Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMB030</td>
<td>Mandarin for Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB031</td>
<td>Mandarin 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB032</td>
<td>Mandarin 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB033</td>
<td>Mandarin 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB034</td>
<td>Mandarin 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB035</td>
<td>Mandarin 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB036</td>
<td>Mandarin 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB037</td>
<td>Mandarin 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB038</td>
<td>Mandarin 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Overseas Units - All Languages**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMB041</td>
<td>International Intensive Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB042</td>
<td>International Summer School or Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB043</td>
<td>In-Country Study - A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB044</td>
<td>In-Country Study - B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**French**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN101</td>
<td>French 1/Introductory French A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN102</td>
<td>French 2/Introductory French B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN201</td>
<td>French 3/Intermediate French A *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French Language A *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN202</td>
<td>French 4/Intermediate French B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French Language B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French 5/French Language C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French 6/French Language D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French 7/Advanced French Language **</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

QUT HANDBOOK 2010 · Page 2072
**Humanities Program**

French:
- FREN333: French for Business
- FREN336: Le cinéma en Français
- FREN312: French 8/Advanced Oral French
- FREN321: Littérature et modernité
- FREN331: Introduction to French > English Translation
- FREN335: Littérature contemporaïne

* FREN2010 is the third semester French for students who have done HBB061 and HBB062 (semester 1 and 2 or beginner French). FREN3112 is the first semester French for students who have successfully completed Year 12 French in the last three years.

**Indonesian**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Indonesian Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Indonesian Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:
- INDN1000: Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A
- INDN1001: Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B
- INDN2000: Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A
- INDN2001: Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B
- INDN3000: Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A
- INDN3001: Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B
- INDN3003: Indonesian 7/Indonesian Through the Media
- INDN3005: Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B

**German**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a German Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the German Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:
- GRMN101: German 1/Introductory German Language 1
- GRMN102: German 2/Introductory German Language 2
- GRMN201: German 3/Continuing German Language 1
- GRMN202: German 4/Continuing German Language 2
- GRMN301: German 5/Advanced German Language 1
- GRMN302: German 6/Advanced German Language 2
- GRMN311: German 7/Advanced German Language 3
- GRMN312: German 8/Advanced German Language 4

**Japanese**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Japanese Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Japanese Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:
- JAPN1011: Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese 1
- JAPN3101: Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese 3
- JAPN3102: Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese 4
- JAPN3200: Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese
- JAPN3240: Modern Literary Texts
- JAPN3210: Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
- JAPN3500: Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan

**Discipline Major - Social Science**

**Social Science**

The Social Science Discipline Major comprises Sociology and Politics units. Six (6) units are required for the Social Science Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Social Science Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list:
- CLB403: Gender And Sexuality Issues For Teachers
- JSB272: Theories of Crime
- JSB372: Youth Justice
- JSB378: Drugs and Crime
- JSB971: Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System
- KMB003: Sex Drugs Rock ’n’ roll
- MDB454: Science, Technology and Society
- PYB067: Human Sexuality
- PUB209: Health, Culture and Society
- SWB219: Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work

**Political Studies**

- EDB039: Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
- JSB271: Policy Governance and Justice
- KCB302: Political Communication
- SWB218: Social Change, Politics, Policy and Activism
### List A and List B Psychology Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Psychology electives List A</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PYB054 Psychology and Gender</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB067 Human Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB159 Alcohol &amp; Other Drug Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB207 Psychology in the Community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB215 Forensic Psychology and the Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB257 Group Work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB371 Introduction to Road Safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Psychology electives List B</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PYB302 Industrial and Organisational Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB307 Health Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB350 Advanced Statistical Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB356 Counselling Theory and Practice 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB358 Advanced Developmental Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB359 Introduction to Family Therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB360 Interventions for Addictive Behaviours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB372 Traffic Psychology and Behaviour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB374 Applying Traffic Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Health Unit prerequisites/corequisites

For information on prereqs & coreqs visit: www.hlth.qut.edu.au/study/forcurrentstudents/

### Potential Careers:

Administrator, Aged Services Worker, Child Protection Officer, Community Education Officer, Community Worker, Counsellor, Disability Services Worker, Educator, Family Services Officer, Government Officer, Guidance Officer, Human Resource Developer, Human Resource Manager, Human Services Practitioner, Information Officer, Manager, Policy Officer, Public Servant, Social Scientist, Youth Worker.
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Business
(Accountancy, Banking and Finance,
Economics or Marketing) (IF30)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
CRICOS code: 037539D
Course duration (full-time): 4.5 years (9 semesters)
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP $5,310 per semester
Domestic Entry: February
International Entry: February and July
QTAC code: This course is no longer offered.
Past rank cut-off: 72
Past OP cut-off: 13
OP Guarantee: Yes
Assumed knowledge: English (4, SA) and Maths A, B or C (4, SA)
Preparatory studies: For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp
Total credit points: 432 (192 cp in Arts and 240 cp in Business)
Standard credit points per full-time semester: 48
Course coordinator: Dr Iraphne Childs (Arts); Dr Erica French (Business)
Discipline coordinator: Ms Ros Kent (Accountancy); Ms Gayle Kerr (Advertising); Dr Tommy Tang (Economics); Dr Anup Basu (Finance); Mr Greg Southey (Human Resource Management); Mr Michael Cox (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Mr Bill Proud (Marketing); and Ms Amisha Mehta (Public Relations)
Campus: Gardens Point

Example of full-time Course structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWB106</td>
<td>Applied Skills and Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discipline Major Unit or Elective unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discipline Major Unit or Elective unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course structure- Accountancy (For students NOT seeking professional recognition)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB110</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB113</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB200</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB123</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB111</td>
<td>Business Law and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB115</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB119</td>
<td>Global Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB126</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB222</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods For Economics and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB221</td>
<td>Computerised Accounting Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB340</td>
<td>Company Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB225</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB301</td>
<td>Audit and Assurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB124</td>
<td>Working in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Important Information:**

Students should refer to the BS56 Course Notes entry for information on double major/specialisation units.

Note: Please refer to "Course Updates - List of re-coded and replacement Business units" to check for course structure changes.

---

**Course structure - Accountancy (For students seeking professional recognition)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>BSB110</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSB113</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB200</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB123</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB111</td>
<td>Business Law and Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB115</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB119</td>
<td>Global Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB126</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB124</td>
<td>Working in Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB222</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods For Economics and Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB221</td>
<td>Computerised Accounting Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Course structure - Banking and Finance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB113</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB123</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB115</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB223</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB124</td>
<td>Working in Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB222</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods For Economics and Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB110</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB126</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB119</td>
<td>Global Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB210</td>
<td>Finance 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EFB307</td>
<td>Finance 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EFB201</td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EFB312</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course structure - Economics

#### Year 1 Semester 1
- BSB113 Economics
- BSB123 Data Analysis

#### Year 1 Semester 2
- BSB115 Management
- EFB223 Economics 2

#### Year 2 Semester 1
- BSB126 Marketing
- EFB222 Quantitative Methods For Economics and Finance

#### Year 2 Semester 2
- BSB110 Accounting
- BSB124 Working in Business

#### Year 3 Semester 1
- EFB202 Business Cycles and Economic Growth
- EFB211 Firms, Markets and Resources

#### Year 3 Semester 2
- EFB314 International Trade and Economic Competitiveness
- BSB119 Global Business

#### Year 4 Semester 1
- AMB200 Consumer Behaviour
- AMB240 Marketing Planning and Management

#### Year 4 Semester 2
- AMB335 E-marketing Strategies
- AMB340 Services Marketing
- AMB359 Strategic Marketing

#### Year 5 Semester 1
- BSB111 Business Law and Ethics
- BSB114 Government, Business and Society
Students should refer to the BS56 Course Notes entry for information on double major/extended major/specialisation units.

The units AMB201 Market and Audience Research and MGB220 Management Research Methods are incompatible units. Students undertaking HRM or Management as a double major should contact the school for enrolment advice. From Semester 2, 2003 students who complete both MGB220 & AMB201 will be required to undertake an approved substitute unit to satisfy course requirements.

Note: Please refer to "Course Updates - List of re-coded and replacement Business units" to check for course structure changes.

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - International and Global Studies

International and Global Studies

Seven (7) units are required for an International and Global Studies (IGS) Major. These can include units completed in the IGS Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- BSB119 Global Business
- CLB049 The Global Teacher
- CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB106 Modern China
- CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
- CLB109 World Regions
- CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems

Students may select one language unit as an elective in the International Studies Strand.

Students may also undertake a Combined Major in Languages/International and Global Studies, comprising: 3 IGS elective units plus 4 units in one chosen language. (Indonesian, Japanese, French, Mandarin, German).

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Society and Change

Society and Change

Seven (7) units are required for a Society and Change Major. These can include units completed in the Society and Change Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB107 The Classical World
- CLB110 Environment and Society
- CLB111 Environmental Hazards
- JSB171 Justice and Society
- KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock ‘n’ roll
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
- PUB209 Health, Culture and Society
- PYB067 Human Sexuality
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
- SWB102 The Human Condition
- SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
- SWB212 Community Work
- SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
- SWB22 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
- SWB223 People, Society and Social Work
- SWB302 Social Policy Processes

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Ethics and Human Rights

Ethics and Human Rights

Seven (7) units are required for a Ethics and Human Rights Professional Major. These can include units completed in the Ethics and Human Rights Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- JSB171 Justice and Society
- JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System
- LWS101 Ethics Law and Health Care
- NSB113 Diversity and Health: Introduction to Indigenous and Multicultural Perspectives
- PUB486 Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery
- SWB105 Introduction to Human Rights and Ethics
- SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Community Studies

Community Studies

Seven (7) units are required for a Community Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Community Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- EDB040 Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
- EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture
- SWB100 Introduction to Human Services and Social Work
- SWB102 The Human Condition
- SWB103 Contemporary Social and Community Issues
- SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
- SWB204 Child and Family Services: Introduction
- SWB206 Disability Services: Introduction
- SWB207 Services to Young People: Introduction
- SWB212 Community Work
- SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
### SWB216 The Human Dimensions of Space
### SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work
### SWB220 Practice Theories
### SWB221 Social Work Processes and Methods
### SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
### SWB302 Social Policy Processes
### SWB304 Child and Family Services: Advanced
### SWB305 Community and Youth Corrections
### SWB306 Disability Services: Advanced
### SWB307 Services to Young People: Advanced
### SWB308 Child Protection Intervention Skills

#### Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Australian Studies

**Australian Studies**

Seven (7) units are required for a Australian Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Australian Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
- CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
- EDB038 Indigenous Australian Culture Studies
- EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
- EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture

#### Discipline Major - Geography and Environmental Studies

Six (6) units are required for a Geography and Environmental Studies Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Geography and Environmental Studies Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB109 World Regions
- CLB110 Environment and Society
- CLB111 Environmental Hazards
- CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
- CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
- CLB114 Geography in the Field
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
- UDB164 Population and Urban Studies
- UDB281 Geographic Information Systems
- UDB282 Remote Sensing

#### Discipline Major - History

Six (6) units are required for a History Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the History Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
- CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
- CLB103 Interpreting the Past
- CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB106 Modern China
- CLB107 The Classical World
- CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

#### Discipline Major - Languages

**LANGUAGES**

Apart from Mandarin and the Overseas Units, Language units are taught at the University of Queensland. Students wishing to complete these language units must enrol at UQ as cross institutional students.

**Mandarin**

Six sequenced units are required for a Mandarin Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Mandarin Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- AMB030 Mandarin for Chinese
- AMB031 Mandarin 1
- AMB032 Mandarin 2
- AMB033 Mandarin 3
- AMB034 Mandarin 4
- AMB035 Mandarin 5
- AMB036 Mandarin 6
- AMB037 Mandarin 7
- AMB038 Mandarin 8

**Overseas Units - All Languages**

- AMB041 International Intensive Program
- AMB042 International Summer School or Equivalent
- AMB043 In-Country Study - A
- AMB044 In-Country Study - B

**French**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- FREN101 French 1/Introductory French A
- FREN102 French 2/Introductory French B
- FREN201 French 3/Intermediate French A

OR
The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Japanese Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Japanese Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- JAPN1011 Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese 1
- JAPN3101 Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese 3
- JAPN3102 Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese 4
- JAPN3200 Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese

OR

- JAPN3240 Modern Literary Texts
- JAPN3210 Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
- JAPN3500 Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Indonesian Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Indonesian Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- INDN1000 Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A
- INDN1001 Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B
- INDN2000 Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A
- INDN2001 Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B
- INDN3000 Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A
- INDN3001 Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B
- INDN3003 Indonesian 7/Indonesian Through the Media
- INDN3005 Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B

Six (6) units are required for a Social Science Discipline Major comprising Sociology and Political Studies units. These can include units completed in the Social Science Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB403 Gender And Sexuality Issues For Teachers
- JSB272 Theories of Crime
- JSB372 Youth Justice
- JSB378 Drugs and Crime
- JSB971 Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System
- KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock ‘n’ roll
### Humanities Program

| MDB454 | Science, Technology and Society |
| PYB067 | Human Sexuality |
| PUB209 | Health, Culture and Society |
| SWB216 | The Human Dimensions of Space |

#### Political Studies
- EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
- JSB271 Policy Governance and Justice
- KCB302 Political Communication
- SWB218 Social Change, Politics, Policy and Activism
- SWB302 Social Policy Processes

### Course Updates - List of re-coded and replacement Business units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty Core units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB114 is replaced by BSB124 Working in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB115 now retitled BSB115 Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB119 now retitled BSB119 Global Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB122 is replaced by BSB123 Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accountancy Core units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB121 is now AYB200 Financial Accounting AYB121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB220 is now AYB340 Company Accounting AYB220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB301 now retitled AYB301 Audit and Assurance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertising Core units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMB221 is now AMB318 Advertising Copywriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB222 is now AMB319 Media Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB321 is now AMB339 Advertising Campaigns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Banking and Finance Core units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EFB101 is replaced by EFB222 Quantitative Methods for Economics and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB102 now retitled EFB223 Economics 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economics Core units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EFB101 is replaced by EFB222 Quantitative Methods for Economics and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB102 now retitled EFB223 Economics 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB202 is replaced by EFB330 Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB211 is replaced by EFB331 Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB314 is replaced by EFB336 International Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB329 is now EFB338 Contemporary Application of Economic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electronic Business Core units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB212 is replaced by AYB114 Business Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB213 is replaced by AYB115 Governance Issues and Fraud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB314 is replaced by Forensic and Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intelligence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB233 is now INB312 Enterprise Systems Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB823 is now INB830 Web Sites for E-Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB239 is now INB342 Enterprise Data Mining</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Human Resource Management Core units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGB220 now retitled MGB220 Business Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGB221 is now MGB339 Performance and Reward</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>International Business Core units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBB202 is replaced by EFB240 Finance for International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB208 IBB208 is no longer offered. Please contact the School of AMPR regarding a replacement unit. (Email: <a href="mailto:ampradmin@qut.edu.au">ampradmin@qut.edu.au</a>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB210 is now replaced by AMB210 Importing and Exporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB213 is now AMB336 International Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB217 IBB217 is no longer offered. Please contact the School of AMPR regarding a replacement unit. (Email: <a href="mailto:ampradmin@qut.edu.au">ampradmin@qut.edu.au</a>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB300 is now AMB369 International Business Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB308 is replaced by MGB340 International Business in the Asia-Pacific</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Management Core units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGB310 Sustainability in a Changing Environment was formerly known as MGB212 and MGB334</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marketing Core units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMB241 is now AMB335 E-Marketing Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB341 is now AMB359 Strategic Marketing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Public Relations Core units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMB260 is replaced by AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB360 is replaced by AMB373 Corporate Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB361 is replaced by AMB379 Public Relations Campaigns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Law and Tax Extended Major (BLX)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB223 replaced by AYB230 Corporations Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB325 is now AYB219 Taxation Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB305 is replaced by AYB205 Law of Business Entities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB312 is now AYB232 Financial Institutions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Accounting Extended Major (PAX)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB223 is replaced by AYB230 Corporations Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB325 is now AYB219 Taxation Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertising Extended Major (ADX)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMB230 now retitled AMB230 Digital Promotions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB330 now retitled AMB330 Advertising Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Banking Extended Major (BFX) | AYB312 is now AYB232 Financial Institutions Law  
EFB200 is replaced by EFB333 Introductory Econometrics  
EFB318 is replaced by EFB335 Investments |
| Financial Economics Extended Major (FEX) (for Banking & Finance Students) | EFB200 is replaced by EFB333 Introductory Econometrics  
EFB202 is replaced by EFB330 Intermediate Macroeconomics  
EFB211 is replaced by EFB331 Intermediate Microeconomics  
EFB325 is replaced by EFB336 International Economics  
EFB318 is replaced by EFB335 Investments  
EFB324 is replaced by EFB337 Game Theory and Applications |
| Financial Economics Extended Major (FEX) (for Economics Students) | EFB200 is replaced by EFB333 Introductory Econometrics  
EFB324 is replaced by EFB201 Financial Markets  
EFB325 is replaced by EFB337 Game Theory and Applications |
| Funds Management Extended Major (FDX) | EFB318 is replaced by EFB335 Investments  
AYB312 is now AYB232 Financial Institutions Law  
EFB200 is replaced by EFB333 Introductory Econometrics |
| Human Resource Management Extended Major (HRX) | MGB315 is now MGB370 Personal and Professional Development  
IBB205 is now MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills  
MGB310 Sustainability in a Changing Environment was formerly known as MGB212 and MGB334 |
| International Business Extended Major (IBX) | IBB205 is now MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills  
IBB303 is now AMB303 International Logistics  
AMB230 is now retitled AMB230 Digital Promotions  
IBB312 is replaced by AMB300 Independent Project 1 |
| Management Extended Major (MNX) | IBB205 is now MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills  
MGB218 is now MGB324 Managing Business Growth  
MGB315 is now MGB370 Personal & Professional Development |
| Marketing Extended Major (MKX) | AMB251 is now retitled AMB251 Innovation and Brand Management  
AMB260 is replaced by AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations  
AMB351 is now AMB209 Tourism Marketing  
AMB352 is replaced by AMB252 Business Decision Making  
AMB354 is now AMB208 Events Marketing  
IBB213 is now AMB336 International Marketing  
IBB303 is now AMB303 International Logistics |
| Public Relations Extended Major (PRX) | AMB370 is replaced by AMB374 Global Public Relations Cases  
AMB371 is replaced by AMB375 Public Relations Management |
| Business Law and Tax Specialisation (BLS) | AYB223 is replaced by AYB230 Corporations Law  
AYB325 is now AYB219 Taxation Law  
AYB305 is now AYB205 Company Law & Practice  
AYB312 is now AYB232 Financial Institutions Law  
BSB213 is now AYB115 Governance Issues in E-Business |
| Electronic Business Specialisation (EUS) | BSB212 is replaced by AYB114 Business Technologies  
BSB213 is replaced by AYB115 Governance Issues and Fraud  
BSB314 is replaced by AYB341 Forensic and Business Intelligence  
ITB233 is now INB312 Enterprise Systems Applications  
ITB823 is now INB830 Web Sites for E-Commerce  
ITB239 is now INB342 Enterprise Data Mining |
| Financial Economics Specialisation (FES) | EFB102 is replaced by EFB223 Economics 2  
EFB202 is replaced by EFB330 Intermediate Macroeconomics  
EFB211 is replaced by EFB331 Intermediate Microeconomics  
EFB329 is now 338 Contemporary Applications of Economics  
EFB314 is replaced by EB336 International Economics  
EFB324 is replaced by EFB201 Financial Markets  
EFB325 is replaced by EFB337 Game Theory and Applications |
| Integrated Marketing Communication Specialisation (IMS) | |
AMB260 is replaced by AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations
AMB230 now retitled AMB230 Digital Promotions
AMB354 is now AMB208 Events Marketing

**International Logistics Specialisation (ILG)**
IBB303 is now AMB303 International Logistics
BSB314 is replaced by AYB341 Forensic and Business Intelligence
IBB210 is replaced by AMB210 Importing and Exporting
EFB213 is replaced by AMB252 Business Decision Making (offered Sem 2); OR MGB335 Project Management (offered Sem 1 & 2)

**Sales Specialisation (SALES)**
AMB230 now retitled AMB230 Digital Promotion
AMB250 is replaced by MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills

**International Exchange Specialisation (IEX)**
IBB205 is now MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Business (Advertising, Electronic Business, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management or Public Relations) (IF30)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
CRICOS code: 037539D
Course duration (full-time): 4.5 years
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP $5,310 per semester
Domestic Entry: February
International Entry: February and July
QTAC code: This course is no longer offered.
Past rank cut-off: 72
Past OP cut-off: 13
OP Guarantee: Yes
Assumed knowledge: English (4,SA)
Preparatory studies: For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp
Total credit points: 432 (192 cp in Arts and 240 cp in Business)
Standard credit points per full-time semester: 48
Course coordinator: Contact Ms Eve Teague (Arts); Dr Erica French (Business)
Discipline coordinator: Ms Ros Kent (Accountancy); Ms Gayle Kerr (Advertising); Dr Tommy Tang (Economics); Dr Anup Basu (Finance); Mr Greg Southey (Human Resource Management); Mr Michael Cox (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Mr Bill Proud (Marketing); and Ms Amisha Mehta (Public Relations)
Campus: Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

Example of full-time Course structure

Year 1, Semester 1
Major unit
SWB106 Applied Skills and Scholarship
Business Unit
Business Unit

Year 1, Semester 2
Major unit
Discipline Major Unit or Elective unit
Business Unit
Business Unit

Year 2, Semester 1
Major
Discipline Major Unit or Elective unit
Business Unit
Business Unit

Year 2, Semester 2
Major unit

Course structure - Advertising

Year 1, Semester 1
BSB123 Data Analysis
BSB126 Marketing

Year 1, Semester 2
AMB200 Consumer Behaviour
AMB220 Advertising Theory and Practice

Year 2, Semester 1
AMB318 Advertising Copywriting
BSB119 Global Business

Year 2, Semester 2
AMB319 Media Planning
Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>BSB115 Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>BSB124 Working in Business</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>AMB320 Advertising Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th>AMB339 Advertising Campaigns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 1</th>
<th>BSB110 Accounting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB111 Business Law and Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB113 Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students should refer to the BS56 Course Notes entry for information on double major units.

Note: Please refer to "Course Updates - List of re-coded and replacement Business units" to check for course structure changes.

### Course structure - Electronic Business

Note: The Electronic Business Major must be undertaken with another Business Major.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>BSB115 Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB111 Business Law and Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB119 Global Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>BSB123 Data Analysis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB126 Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>BSB110 Accounting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB212 Electronic Business Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>BSB115 Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB823 Web Sites For Electronic Commerce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>BSB113 Economics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB124 Working in Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>BSB213 Governance Issues in E-Business</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Double Major Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>ITB233 Enterprise Systems Applications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Double Major Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th>ITB239 Enterprise Data Mining</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Double Major Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 1</th>
<th>BSB314 E-Business Intelligence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Double Major Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 1</th>
<th>ITB233 Enterprise Systems Applications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Double Major Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 1</th>
<th>ITB239 Enterprise Data Mining</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Double Major Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students should refer to the BS56 Course Notes entry for information on double major units.

### Course structure - Human Resource Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>BSB115 Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB123 Data Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>BSB126 Marketing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGB220 Business Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>BSB124 Working in Business</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB119 Global Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGB211 Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>BSB110 Accounting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGB222 Managing Organisations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>MGB314 Organisational Consulting and Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>BSB113 Economics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB124 Working in Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>BSB124 Working in Business</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 1</th>
<th>BSB113 Economics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 1</th>
<th>BSB124 Working in Business</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 1</th>
<th>BSB124 Working in Business</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Specialisation Unit

#### Year 4, Semester 2
- Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit
- Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit

#### Year 5, Semester 1
- BSB111 Business Law and Ethics
- MGB309 Strategic Management
  - Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit
  - Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit

Students should refer to the BS56 Course Notes entry for information on double major/extended major/specialisation units.

The units AMB201 Market and Audience Research and MGB220 Management Research Methods are incompatible units. Students undertaking Marketing or Public Relations as a double major should contact the school for enrolment advice. From Semester 2, 2003 students who complete both MGB220 & AMB201 will be required to undertake an approved substitute unit to satisfy course requirements.

Note: Please refer to "Course Updates - List of re-coded and replacement Business units" to check for course structure changes.

### Course structure - International Business (with a language specialisation)

Students undertake one language area only and may study French, German, Indonesian or Japanese, or seek approval to undertake a different language at another tertiary institution. Mandarin is offered only as intensive 24 credit point unit in Summer school mode, followed by in-country experience.

Students undertaking a language specialisation must complete a minimum of four language units, plus IBB205 Cross-Cultural Communication and Negotiation and an International Business Unit or two additional language units. The School of Humanities and Human Services offers language units at QUT.

#### Year 1, Semester 1
- BSB119 Global Business Language 1

#### Year 1, Semester 2
- BSB115 Management Language 2

#### Year 2, Semester 1
- BSB113 Economics

---

### Language 3

#### Year 2, Semester 2
- AMB336 International Marketing Language 4

#### Year 3, Semester 1
- BSB123 Data Analysis Language 5
  - OR
  - MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills

#### Year 3, Semester 2
- EFB240 Finance for International Business Language 6
  - OR
  - International Business Elective Unit (IBB2xx, IBB3xx)

#### Year 4, Semester 1
- BSB124 Working in Business International Business Area Study 1

#### Year 4, Semester 2
- BSB126 Marketing International Business Area Study 2

#### Year 5, Semester 1
- BSB110 Accounting
- BSB111 Business Law and Ethics
- AMB210 Importing and Exporting
- AMB369 International Business Strategy

### International Business Area Study Units:

Students must complete one of the following pairs of area study units:

- IBB208 European Business Development
- MGB340 International Business in the Asia-pacific
  - OR
- IBB217 Asian Business Development
- MGB340 International Business in the Asia-pacific

**Important Note:**

Note: Please refer to "Course Updates - List of re-coded and replacement Business units" to check for course structure changes.

### Course structure - International Business (without a language specialisation)

#### Year 1, Semester 1
- BSB113 Economics
- BSB119 Global Business
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB115 Management</td>
<td>BSB115 Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB126 Marketing</td>
<td>BSB122 Quantitative Analysis and Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB1123 Data Analysis</td>
<td>BSB126 Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB336 International Marketing</td>
<td>MGB220 Business Research Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB110 Accounting</td>
<td>BSB114 Government, Business and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB240 Finance for International Business</td>
<td>BSB119 Global Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMB210 Importing and Exporting</td>
<td>MGB211 Organisational Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Area Study 1</td>
<td>MGB222 Managing Organisations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB124 Working in Business</td>
<td>BSB110 Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Area Study 2</td>
<td>MGB210 Managing Operations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB114 Government, Business and Society</td>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB119 Global Business</td>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGB210 Managing Operations</td>
<td>BSB113 Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB369 International Business Strategy</td>
<td>MGB334 Managing in a Changing Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 1</th>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB111 Business Law and Ethics</td>
<td>MGB309 Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
<td>Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Area Study Units:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Students must complete one of the following pairs of area study units:
  - IBB208 European Business Development
  - MGB340 International Business in the Asia-pacific
  - OR
  - IBB217 Asian Business Development
  - MGB340 International Business in the Asia-pacific

**Important Note:**

Students should refer to the BS56 Course Notes entry for information on double major/extended major/specialisation units.

Note: Please refer to "Course Updates - List of re-coded and replacement Business units" to check for course structure changes.

The units AMB201 Market and Audience Research and MGB220 Management Research Methods are incompatible units. Students undertaking Marketing or Public
Relations as a double major should contact the school for enrolment advice. From Semester 2, 2003 students who complete both MGB220 & AMB201 will be required to undertake an approved substitute unit to satisfy course requirements.

Course structure - Public Relations

Year 1, Semester 1
BSB122 Quantitative Analysis and Finance
BSB126 Marketing

Year 1, Semester 2
AMB263 Introduction To Public Relations
BSB119 Global Business

Year 2, Semester 1
AMB201 Marketing and Audience Research
AMB261 Media Relations and Publicity

Year 2, Semester 2
AMB262 Public Relations Writing
  Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit

Year 3, Semester 1
BSB115 Management
  Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit

Year 3, Semester 2
BSB110 Accounting
  Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit

Year 4, Semester 1
AMB373 Corporate Communication
  Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit

Year 4, Semester 2
AMB361 Public Relations Campaigns
  Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit

Year 5, Semester 1
BSB111 Business Law and Ethics
BSB113 Economics
BSB124 Working in Business
  Business Double Major / Extended Major / Specialisation Unit

Important Note:
Students should refer to the BS56 Course Notes entry for information on double major/extended major/specialisation units.
Note: Please refer to "Course Updates - List of re-coded and replacement Business units" to check for course structure changes.

The units AMB201 Market and Audience Research and MGB220 Management Research Methods are incompatible units. Students undertaking HRM or Management as a double major should contact the school for enrolment advice. From Semester 2, 2003 students who complete both MGB220 & AMB201 will be required to undertake an approved substitute unit to satisfy course requirements.

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - International and Global Studies

International and Global Studies

Seven (7) units are required for an International and Global Studies (IGS) Major. These can include units completed in the IGS Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

BSB119 Global Business
CLB049 The Global Teacher
CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106 Modern China
CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
CLB109 World Regions
CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems

Students may select one language unit as an elective in the International & Global Studies Major. Students may also undertake a Combined Major in Languages/International and Global Studies, comprising: 3 IGS elective units plus 4 units in one chosen language. (Indonesian, Japanese, French, Mandarin, German).

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Society and Change

Society and Change

Seven (7) units are required for an Society and Change (SCH) Major. These can include units completed in the SCH Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB107 The Classical World
CLB110 Environment and Society
CLB111 Environmental Hazards
JSB171 Justice and Society
KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock ‘n’ roll
MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
PUB209 Health, Culture and Society
PYB067 Human Sexuality
SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
SWB102 The Human Condition
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWB104</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB212</td>
<td>Community Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB214</td>
<td>Team Practice and Group Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB222</td>
<td>Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB223</td>
<td>People, Society and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB302</td>
<td>Social Policy Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Ethics and Human Rights**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JSB171</td>
<td>Justice and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB175</td>
<td>Social Ethics and the Justice System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWS101</td>
<td>Ethics Law and Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB113</td>
<td>Diversity and Health; Introduction to Indigenous and Multicultural Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB486</td>
<td>Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB105</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Rights and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB219</td>
<td>Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Community Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB040</td>
<td>Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB041</td>
<td>Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB100</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Services and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB102</td>
<td>The Human Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB103</td>
<td>Contemporary Social and Community Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB104</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB204</td>
<td>Child and Family Services: Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB206</td>
<td>Disability Services: Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB207</td>
<td>Services to Young People: Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB212</td>
<td>Community Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB214</td>
<td>Team Practice and Group Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB216</td>
<td>The Human Dimensions of Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB219</td>
<td>Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB220</td>
<td>Practice Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB221</td>
<td>Social Work Processes and Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB222</td>
<td>Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB302</td>
<td>Social Policy Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Australian Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB101</td>
<td>Australian Society and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB102</td>
<td>Australian Historical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB105</td>
<td>Australia and the South Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB113</td>
<td>Australian Geographical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB038</td>
<td>Indigenous Australian Culture Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB039</td>
<td>Indigenous Politics and Political Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB041</td>
<td>Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discipline Major - Geography and Environmental Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB109</td>
<td>World Regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB110</td>
<td>Environment and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB111</td>
<td>Environmental Hazards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB112</td>
<td>South East Asia in Focus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB113</td>
<td>Australian Geographical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB114</td>
<td>Geography in the Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB110</td>
<td>Science Concepts and Global Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB164</td>
<td>Population and Urban Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB281</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB282</td>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discipline Major - History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB101</td>
<td>Australian Society and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB102</td>
<td>Australian Historical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB103</td>
<td>Interpreting the Past</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB104</td>
<td>Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline Major - Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LANGUAGES**

All Language units, apart from Mandarin and the Overseas Units, are now taught at the University of Queensland. QUT students study at UQ though cross institutional enrolment. Any queries on the Language units should be directed to the Faculty of Business.

### Mandarin

Six sequenced units are required for a Mandarin Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Mandarin Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- AMB030 Mandarin for Chinese
- AMB031 Mandarin 1
- AMB032 Mandarin 2
- AMB033 Mandarin 3
- AMB034 Mandarin 4
- AMB035 Mandarin 5
- AMB036 Mandarin 6
- AMB037 Mandarin 7
- AMB038 Mandarin 8

### Overseas Units - All Languages

- AMB041 International Intensive Program
- AMB042 International Summer School or Equivalent
- AMB043 In-Country Study - A
- AMB044 In-Country Study - B

### French

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- FREN101 French 1/Introductory French A
- FREN102 French 2/Introductory French B
- FREN201 French 3/Intermediate French A
- FREN311 French Language A
- FREN202 French 4/Intermediate French B
- FREN311 French Language B
- FREN311 French 5/French Language C
- FREN311 French 6/French Language D
- FREN311 French 7/Advanced French Language **
- FREN333 French for Business
- FREN336 Le cinema en Francais
- FREN312 French 8/Advanced Oral French
- FREN321 Litterature et modernite
- FREN331 Introduction to French > English Translation
- FREN335 Litterature Contemporaine

### German

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a German Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the German Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- GRMN101 German 1/Introductory German Language 1
- GRMN102 German 2/Introductory German Language 2
- GRMN201 German 3/Continuing German Language 1
- GRMN202 German 4/Continuing German Language 2
- GRMN301 German 5/Advanced German Language 1
- GRMN302 German 6/Advanced German Language 2
- GRMN311 German 7/Advanced German Language 3
- GRMN312 German 8/Advanced German Language 4

### Japanese

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Japanese Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Japanese Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- JAPN1011 Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese 1
- JAPN2101 Japanese 3/Intermediate Japanese 1
- JAPN3101 Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese 3
JAPN3102 Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese 4
JAPN3200 Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese
    OR
JAPN3240 Modern Literary Texts
    OR
JAPN3210 Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
JAPN3500 Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan

Indonesian

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Indonesian Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Indonesian Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

IND1000 Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A
IND1001 Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B
IND2000 Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A
IND2001 Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B
IND3000 Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A
IND3001 Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B
IND3003 Indonesian 7/Indonesian Through the Media
IND3005 Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B

Discipline Major - Social Science

SOCIAL SCIENCE

The Social Science Discipline Major comprises Sociology and Political Studies units. Six (6) units are required for a Social Science Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Social Science Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

Sociology

CLB403 Gender And Sexuality Issues For Teachers
JSB272 Theories of Crime
JSB372 Youth Justice
JSB378 Drugs and Crime
JSB971 Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System
KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
PYB067 Human Sexuality
PUB209 Health, Culture and Society
SWB216 The Human Dimensions of Space

Political Studies

EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
JSB271 Policy Governance and Justice
KCB302 Political Communication
SWB218 Social Change, Politics, Policy and Activism
SWB302 Social Policy Processes

Course Updates - List of re-coded and replacement

Business units

Faculty Core units

BSB114 is replaced by BSB124 Working in Business
BSB115 now retitled BSB115 Management
BSB119 now retitled BSB119 Global Business
BSB122 is replaced by BSB123 Data Analysis

Accountancy Core units

AYB121 is now AYB200 Financial Accounting AYB121
AYB220 is now AYB340 Company Accounting AYB220
AYB301 now retitled AYB301 Audit and Assurance

Advertising Core units

AMB221 is now AMB318 Advertising Copywriting
AMB222 is now AMB319 Media Planning
AMB321 is now AMB339 Advertising Campaigns

Banking and Finance Core units

EFB101 is replaced by EFB222 Quantitative Methods for Economics and Finance
EFB102 now retitled EFB223 Economics 2

Economics Core units

EFB101 is replaced by EFB222 Quantitative Methods for Economics and Finance
EFB102 now retitled EFB223 Economics 2
EFB202 is replaced by EFB330 Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB211 is replaced by EFB331 Intermediate Microeconomics
EFB314 is replaced by EFB336 International Economics
EFB329 is now EFB338 Contemporary Application of Economic

Electronic Business Core units

BSB212 is replaced by AYB114 Business Technologies
BSB213 is replaced by AYB115 Governance Issus and Fraud
BSB314 is replaced by Forensic and Business Intelligence
ITB233 is now INB312 Enterprise Systems Application
ITB823 is now INB830 Web Sites for E-Commerce
ITB239 is now INB342 Enterprise Data Mining

Human Resource Management Core units

MGB220 now retitled MGB220 Business Research Methods
MGB221 is now MGB339 Performance and Reward

International Business Core units

IBB202 is replaced by EFB240 Finance for International Business
IBB208 IBB208 is no longer offered. Please contact the
School of AMPR regarding a replacement unit.
(Email: ampradmin@qut.edu.au)

IBB210 is now replaced by AMB210 Importing and Exporting
IBB213 is now AMB336 International Marketing
IBB217 IBB217 is no longer offered. Please contact the School of AMPR regarding a replacement unit.
(Email: ampradmin@qut.edu.au)
IBB300 is now AMB369 International Business Strategy
IBB308 is replaced by MGB340 International Business in the Asia-Pacific

Management Core units
MGB310 Sustainability in a Changing Environment was formerly known as MGB212 and MGB334

Marketing Core units
AMB241 is now AMB335 E-Marketing Strategies
AMB341 is now AMB359 Strategic Marketing

Public Relations Core units
AMB260 is replaced by AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations
AMB360 is replaced by AMB373 Corporate Communication
AMB361 is replaced by AMB379 Public Relations Campaigns

Business Law and Tax Extended Major (BLX)
AYB223 replaced by AYB230 Corporations Law
AYB325 is now AYB219 Taxation Law
AYB305 is replaced by AYB205 Law of Business Entities
AYB312 is now AYB232 Financial Institutions

Professional Accounting Extended Major (PAX)
AYB223 is replaced by AYB230 Corporations Law
AYB325 is now AYB219 Taxation Law

Advertising Extended Major (ADX)
AMB230 now retitled AMB230 Digital Promotions
AMB330 now retitled AMB330 Advertising Planning Portfolio

Banking Extended Major (BFX)
AYB312 is now AYB232 Financial Institutions Law
EFB200 is replaced by EFB333 Introductory Econometrics
EFB318 is replaced by EFB335 Investments

Financial Economics Extended Major (FEX) (for Banking & Finance Students)
EFB200 is replaced by EFB333 Introductory Econometrics
EFB202 is replaced by EFB330 Intermediate Macroeconomics

Financial Economics Extended Major (FEX) (for Economics Students)
EFB211 is replaced by EFB331 Intermediate Microeconomics
EFB325 is replaced by EFB336 International Economics
EFB318 is replaced by EFB335 Investments
EFB324 is replaced by EFB337 Game Theory and Applications

Financial Economics Extended Major (FEX) (for Economics Students)
EFB200 is replaced by EFB333 Introductory Econometrics
EFB324 is replaced by EFB201 Financial Markets
EFB325 is replaced by EFB337 Game Theory and Applications

Funds Management Extended Major (FDX)
EFB318 is replaced by EFB335 Investments
AYB312 is now AYB232 Financial Institutions Law
EFB200 is replaced by EFB333 Introductory Econometrics

Human Resource Management Extended Major (HRX)
MGB315 is now MGB370 Personal and Professional Development
IBB205 is now MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
MGB310 Sustainability in a Changing Environment was formerly known as MGB212 and MGB334

International Business Extended Major (IBX)
IBB205 is now MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
IBB303 is now AMB303 International Logistics
AMB230 now retitled AMB230 Digital Promotions
IBB312 is replaced by AMB300 Independent Project 1

Management Extended Major (MNX)
IBB205 is now MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
MGB218 is now MGB324 Managing Business Growth
MGB315 is now MGB370 Personal & Professional Development
IBB210 is replaced by AMB210 Import and Exporting
IBB303 is now AMB303 International Logistics

Marketing Extended Major (MKX)
AMB251 now retitled AMB251 Innovation and Brand Management
AMB260 is replaced by AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations
AMB351 is now AMB209 Tourism Marketing
AMB352 is replaced by AMB252 Business Decision Making
AMB354 is now AMB208 Events Marketing
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>New Course Code</th>
<th>New Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBB213</td>
<td>AMB336</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB303</td>
<td>AMB303</td>
<td>International Logistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB370</td>
<td>AMB374</td>
<td>Global Public Relations Cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB371</td>
<td>AMB375</td>
<td>Public Relations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB223</td>
<td>AYB230</td>
<td>Corporations Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB325</td>
<td>AYB219</td>
<td>Taxation Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB305</td>
<td>AYB205</td>
<td>Company Law &amp; Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB312</td>
<td>AYB232</td>
<td>Financial Institutions Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB213</td>
<td>AYB115</td>
<td>Governance Issues in E-Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB212</td>
<td>AYB114</td>
<td>Business Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB213</td>
<td>AYB341</td>
<td>Forensic and Business Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB233</td>
<td>INB312</td>
<td>Enterprise Systems Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB823</td>
<td>INB830</td>
<td>Web Sites for E-Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB239</td>
<td>INB342</td>
<td>Enterprise Data Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB102</td>
<td>EFB223</td>
<td>Economics 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB202</td>
<td>EFB330</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB211</td>
<td>EFB331</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB329</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>Contemporary Applications of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB314</td>
<td>EB336</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB324</td>
<td>EFB201</td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB325</td>
<td>EFB337</td>
<td>Game Theory and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB260</td>
<td>AMB263</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB230</td>
<td>AMB230</td>
<td>Digital Promotions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB354</td>
<td>AMB208</td>
<td>Events Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB303</td>
<td>AMB303</td>
<td>International Logistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB314</td>
<td>AYB341</td>
<td>Forensic and Business Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB210</td>
<td>AMB210</td>
<td>Importing and Exporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB213</td>
<td>AMB252</td>
<td>Business Decision Making (offered Sem 2); OR MGB335 Project Management (offered Sem 1 &amp; 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB230</td>
<td>AMB230</td>
<td>Digital Promotions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB250</td>
<td>MGB225</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB205</td>
<td>MGB225</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws (IF43)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
Course duration (full-time): 5 Years
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP rate 2010 available July 2009
International Fees (indicative): 2010: $10,750 (indicative) per semester
Domestic Entry: Course no longer available for admission
International Entry: Course no longer available for admission
QTAC code: Course no longer available for admission
Past rank cut-off: 90
Past OP cut-off: 6
Assumed knowledge: English (4, SA)
Preparatory studies: For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp
Total credit points: 528 (192 cr pts BA and 336 cr pts BLaws)
Standard credit points per full-time semester: 48
Standard credit points per part-time semester: 24
Course coordinator: Contact Ms Eve Teague (Arts); Dr. William Dixon Director, Undergraduate Programs (Law)
Campus: Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

Course structure - Example of Full-time Course Structure

This course has been discontinued. Currently enrolled students should check their enrolment with the Law School for course progression in the Law component of the degree.

ARTS COMPONENT - YEARS 1 & 2

Year 1, Semester 1

Major unit
SWB106 Applied Skills and Scholarship
Disciplinary unit or Minor unit
Elective Unit (General)

Year 1, Semester 2

Major unit
Major unit
Disciplinary unit or Minor unit
Disciplinary unit or elective

Year 2, Semester 1

Major unit
Major unit
Disciplinary unit or Minor unit
Disciplinary unit or elective

Year 2, Semester 2

Major unit

LAW COMPONENT - YEARS 3-5

Year 3 Semester 1
LWB136 Contracts A
LWB138 Fundamentals of Torts
LWB141 Legal Institutions and Method
LWB142 Law, Society and Justice

Year 3 Semester 2
LWB137 Contracts B
LWB139 Select Issues in Torts
LWB143 Legal Research and Writing
LWB144 Laws and Global Perspectives

Year 4 Semester 1
LWB231 Introduction to Public Law
LWB236 Real Property A
LWB238 Fundamentals of Criminal Law
LWB240 Principles of Equity
LWB333 Theories of Law

Year 4 Semester 2
LWB235 Australian Federal Constitutional Law
LWB237 Real Property B
LWB239 Criminal Responsibility
LWB241 Trusts
LWB334 Corporate Law

Year 5 Semester 1
LWB332 Commercial and Personal Property Law
LWB431 Civil Procedure
LWB432 Evidence
LWB434 Advanced Research and Legal Reasoning
Law Elective

Year 5 Semester 2
LWB331 Administrative Law
LWB433 Professional Responsibility
Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - International and Global Studies

International and Global Studies

Seven (7) units are required for an International and Global Studies (IGS) Major.
These can include units completed in the IGS Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

BSB119 Global Business
CLB049 The Global Teacher
CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106 Modern China
CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
CLB109 World Regions
CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems

Students may select one language unit as an elective in the International Studies Strand.

Students may also undertake a Combined Major in Languages/International and Global Studies, comprising: 3 elective units, 4 units in one chosen language. (Indonesian, Japanese, French, Mandarin, German).

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Society and Change**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB107</td>
<td>The Classical World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB110</td>
<td>Environment and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB111</td>
<td>Environmental Hazards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB171</td>
<td>Justice and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB003</td>
<td>Sex Drugs Rock ‘n’ roll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB454</td>
<td>Science, Technology and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB209</td>
<td>Health, Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB067</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB110</td>
<td>Science Concepts and Global Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB102</td>
<td>The Human Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB104</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB212</td>
<td>Community Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB214</td>
<td>Team Practice and Group Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB222</td>
<td>Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB223</td>
<td>People, Society and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB302</td>
<td>Social Policy Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Ethics and Human Rights**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JSB175</td>
<td>Social Ethics and the Justice System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWS101</td>
<td>Ethics Law and Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB113</td>
<td>Diversity and Health: Introduction to Indigenous and Multicultural Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB486</td>
<td>Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB105</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Rights and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB219</td>
<td>Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Community Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB040</td>
<td>Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB041</td>
<td>Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB100</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Services and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB102</td>
<td>The Human Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB103</td>
<td>Contemporary Social and Community Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB104</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB204</td>
<td>Child and Family Services: Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB206</td>
<td>Disability Services: Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB207</td>
<td>Services to Young People: Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB212</td>
<td>Community Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB214</td>
<td>Team Practice and Group Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB216</td>
<td>The Human Dimensions of Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB219</td>
<td>Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB220</td>
<td>Practice Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB221</td>
<td>Social Work Processes and Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB222</td>
<td>Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB302</td>
<td>Social Policy Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB304</td>
<td>Child and Family Services: Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB305</td>
<td>Community and Youth Corrections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB306</td>
<td>Disability Services: Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB307</td>
<td>Services to Young People: Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB308</td>
<td>Child Protection Intervention Skills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Australian Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB101</td>
<td>Australian Society and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB102</td>
<td>Australian Historical Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seven (7) units are required for a Community Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Community Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.
CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
EDB038 Indigenous Australian Culture Studies
EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture

**Discipline Major - Geography and Environmental Studies**

Six (6) units are required for a Geography and Environmental Studies Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Geography and Environmental Studies Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB109 World Regions
CLB110 Environment and Society
CLB111 Environmental Hazards
CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
CLB114 Geography in the Field
SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
UBD164 Population and Urban Studies
UBD281 Geographic Information Systems
UBD282 Remote Sensing

**Discipline Major - History**

Six (6) units are required for a History Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the History Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
CLB103 Interpreting the Past
CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106 Modern China
CLB107 The Classical World
CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

**Discipline Major - Languages**

Mandarin

Six sequenced units are required for a Mandarin Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Mandarin Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

AMB030 Mandarin for Chinese
AMB031 Mandarin 1
AMB032 Mandarin 2

AMBO33 Mandarin 3
AMBO34 Mandarin 4
AMBO35 Mandarin 5
AMBO36 Mandarin 6
AMBO37 Mandarin 7
AMBO38 Mandarin 8

**Overseas Units - All Languages**

AMB041 International Intensive Program
AMB042 International Summer School or Equivalent
AMB043 In-Country Study - A
AMB044 In-Country Study - B

**French**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

FREN101 French 1/Introductory French A 0
FREN102 French 2/Introductory French B 0
FREN201 French 3/Intermediate French A 0
FREN311 French Language A 2
FREN202 French 4/Intermediate French B 0
FREN311 French Language B 3
FREN311 French 5/French Language C 4
FREN311 French 6/French Language D 5
FREN311 French 7/Advanced French Language ** 6
FREN330 French for Business
FREN336 Le cinema en Francais 0
FREN312 French 8/Advanced Oral French 0
FREN321 Litterature et modernite 0
FREN331 Introduction to French > English Translation 0
FREN335 Litterature Contemporaine 0
**FREN2010** is third semester French for students who have done HHB061 and HHB062 (semester 1 and 2 of beginner French). **FREN3112** is first semester French for students who have successfully completed year 12 French in the last three years

**Students who have already completed HHB066 French 6 at QUT should not enrol in FREN3116**

**German**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a German Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the German Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- GRMN101 German 1/Introductory German Language 1
- GRMN102 German 2/Introductory German Language 2
- GRMN201 German 3/Continuing German Language 1
- GRMN202 German 4/Continuing German Language 2
- GRMN301 German 5/Advanced German Language 1
- GRMN302 German 6/Advanced German Language 2
- GRMN311 German 7/Advanced German Language 3
- GRMN312 German 8/Advanced German Language 4

**Japanese**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Japanese Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Japanese Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- JAPN1011 Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese 1
- JAPN2101 Japanese 3/Intermediate Japanese 1
- JAPN3101 Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese 3
- JAPN3102 Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese 4
- JAPN3200 Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese
  - OR
- JAPN3240 Modern Literary Texts
  - OR
- JAPN3210 Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
- JAPN3500 Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan

**Indonesian**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Indonesian Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Indonesian Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- INDN1000 Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A
- INDN1001 Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B
- INDN2000 Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A
- INDN2001 Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B
- INDN3000 Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A
- INDN3001 Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B
- INDN3003 Indonesian 7/Indonesian Through the Media
- INDN3005 Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B

**Discipline Major - Social Science**

**SOCIAL SCIENCE**

Six (6) units are required for a Social Science Discipline Major which comprises Sociology Units and Political Studies Units. These can include units completed in the Social Science Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

**Sociology**

- CLB403 Gender And Sexuality Issues For Teachers
- JSB272 Theories of Crime
- JSB372 Youth Justice
- JSB378 Drugs and Crime
- JSB971 Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System
- KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
- PYB067 Human Sexuality
- PUB209 Health, Culture and Society
- SWB216 The Human Dimensions of Space

**Political Studies**

- EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
- JSB271 Policy Governance and Justice
- KCB302 Political Communication
- SWB218 Social Change, Politics, Policy and Activism
- SWB302 Social Policy Processes

**Potential Careers:**

Barrister, Government Officer, In-House Lawyer, Policy Officer, Public Servant, Solicitor.
Doctor of Philosophy (Arts) (IF49)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: Yes
CRICOS code: 006367J
Course duration (full-time): 3 yrs full time
Course duration (part-time): 6 yrs part time
Domestic fees (indicative): Aust citizens or PRs will be awarded an RTS/RTA place or a QUT sponsorship for tuition fees. If you exceed the max time, you will be charged - 2009: $6,720 per semester (indicative)
International Fees (indicative): 2010: $11,750 (indicative) per semester
Domestic Entry: At any time
International Entry: At any time
Course coordinator: Professor Gavin Kendall
Campus: Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

Entry requirements
Applicants must have:

. a relevant first- or second-class Division A (upper division) honours degree; or

. an appropriate research masters degree or a coursework masters with a significant research component.

Overview
Doctoral studies are through the Humanities Research Program and focus on issues of real-world significance. These issues can have broad social ramifications or be important problems that are central to the professions with which the Humanities Research Program are aligned.

Course Structure
Doctoral studies may be completed in any area of research interest supported by the Humanities Research Program. Humanities Research Program Director and other staff are happy to discuss these or any related areas with applicants. Candidates may study full- or part-time. If candidates are full-time and hold an appropriate masters degree, they can submit their thesis or other examinable work after 24 months (36 months for a part-time student). If candidates do not hold a masters degree the period is 30 months for a full-time candidate or 42 months for a part-time candidate.

The research may be completed either by thesis or by publication.
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Primary) (IF82)
Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
Course duration (full-time): 4 Years
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP $2,655 (indicative) per semester
Domestic Entry: February
QTAC code: 409342
Past rank cut-off: 83
Past OP cut-off: 9
OP Guarantee: Yes
Assumed knowledge: English (4 SA)
Preparatory studies: For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp
Total credit points: 384
Course coordinator: Dr Iraphne Childs (Arts); Dr Mary Ryan (Education)
Campus: Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

Course Structure - Continuing Students
BA Course Requirements (Years 1 and 2) (Continuing Students)
Students should have completed the following components of the degree:
The first year requirements (8 units) which include:
HHB116 Applied Skills and Scholarship
Two Foundation Units (for students who did not complete two Faculty Foundation Units in Year 1
Two to three Course Foundation Units
Two to three Elective Units
NB a minimum of four of these eight units must be chosen from units offered from the BA component of your course.
In second year, a further 8 units to complete:
One Major Study Sequence chosen from the BA component of your course
AND
One Minor Study Sequence from those offered in the BA component of your course or from other Minor Study Sequences offered elsewhere within QUT.
Students must ensure that a minimum of 12 of the 16 units be chosen from units in the BA.

Course Structure - Commencing Students
BA Course Requirements (Years 1 and 2)(Commencing Students)
Students are REQUIRED to complete:
* One Interdisciplinary Professional Major (1 core introductory unit + 6 units in the major)
It is SUGGESTED that they complete the Core Units Program consisting of the following:
*Four core units in first semester (from a selection of core introductory units and core skills units)
(Note: one of the core introductory units will sit within the chosen Interdisciplinary Professional Major)
* Two core units in second year (2 research methods units)
NB One of core introductory units will sit within the chosen Interdisciplinary Major.

Course Structure - Commencing Students (cont.)
Students must maintain a 50% enrolment in units from the BA program until they have completed 8 of those units (96 credit points).
Students may wish to:
- develop a Minor (48 credit points) in one of the interdisciplinary professional areas
- develop a Minor (48 credit points) in a disciplinary study sequence or in another QUT course
- develop a Minor (48 credit points) in major Foundation units for Primary Teachings
- take a series of elective units
Students wishing to complete a full discipline studies sequence (6 units) will need to amend their core units program.
Students planning to complete a full language sequence (6 units) will need to discuss their program with the relevant Course Coordinator to ensure that their language studies begin in semester one and continue into their third year.

NB Students are required to complete 16 units in the BA component of the double degree. Of these 12 must be BA units i.e. HHB coded units.

Key Terms in the BA - Commencing Students
* Professional Major - one of five interdisciplinary study sequences in the BA degree (International & Global Studies, Society and Change, Ethics and Human Rights, Community Studies, Australian Studies), consisting of one core unit plus six further units from the appropriate list (making a total of 84 credit points). Students must complete at least one of these to fulfil the requirements of the degree.
NB - a unit may not be counted in more than one professional major, discipline sequence, or Minor.
* Discipline Sequence - a set of six units (72 credit points) in a given discipline (Geography, History, Languages, Social Science). In Languages, this consists of six sequenced units in one Language. In other disciplines the six units must include one introductory unit to the discipline.
* Minor Study Sequence - a study sequence of any four units (48 credit points) in a given subject area.

Interdisciplinary Professional Majors - Commencing Students
For details, refer to the Bachelor of Arts (HH01) single degree.

Discipline Sequences - Commencing Students
For details, refer to the Bachelor ofArts (HH01) single degree.

Minor Sequences - Commencing Students
For details, refer to the Co-Majors section of the Bachelor of Arts (HH01) single degree.

Example of BA Full-time Course Structure - Continuing Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1 - Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Core unit (Major)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introductory Core unit (2nd Major or Minor)
Elective Unit (General)

HHB116  Applied Skills And Scholarship

Year 1, Semester 2
Elective Unit (Major)
Elective Unit (Major)
Elective Unit (Minor or 2nd Major)
Elective Unit (General)

Year 2, Semester 1
Elective Unit (Major)
Elective Unit (Major)
Elective Unit (Minor or 2nd Major)
Elective Unit (General)

Year 2, Semester 2
Elective Unit (Major)
Elective Unit (Major)
Elective Unit (Minor or 2nd Major)
Elective Unit (General)

Major/Minor Study Sequences
See Note 1

Lists A, B and C
For details, refer to the Bachelor of Arts (HH01) entry in the Humanities and Human Services section.

Part-time Students
See Note 2

BA Structure
Refer to the IX12 BA/BEd (Primary) entry to view the structure of IF82

Education Component
Students must contact 3138 3212 or y.higgins@qut.edu.au before enrolling.

Potential Careers:
Administrator, Community Worker, Corporate Secretary, Diplomat, Educator, Government Officer, Information Officer, Manager, Network Administrator, Network Manager, Primary School Teacher, Project Developer, Project Manager, Public Relations Officer/Consultant, Public Servant.
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Applied Science (IF86)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
Course duration (full-time): 4 Years
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP rate 2010 available July 2009
Domestic Entry: Course has been discontinued
International Entry: Course has been discontinued
Past rank cut-off: 72
Past OP cut-off: 13
OP Guarantee: Yes
Assumed knowledge: English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)
Preparatory studies: For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp
Total credit points: 384 (192 cp in the Bachelor of Arts and 192 cp in the Bachelor of Applied Science)
Standard credit points per full-time semester: 48
Course coordinator: Contract Ms Eve Teague (Arts) - Dr Perry Hartfield (Science and Technology)
Discipline coordinator: Dr Perry Hartfield (Biochemistry Major); Dr Marion Bateson (Biotechnology Major); Dr Robert Johnson (Chemistry Major); Dr Ian Williamson (Ecology Major); Dr Robin Thwaites (Environmental Science Major); Dr Emad Kiriakous (Forensic Science Major); Dr Gary Huftile (Geoscience Major); Dr Scott McCue (Mathematics Major); Dr Christine Knox (Microbiology Major); Dr Greg Michael (Physics Major)
Campus: Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

Course discontinued
This course has been discontinued and is open to continuing students only.

Career Opportunities
As a graduate of this course you will receive both a Bachelor of Arts degree and a Bachelor of Applied Science degree. This combination of degrees provides a valuable foundation for a wide range of careers in areas such as government, diplomacy, higher education and public service. Opportunities in tourism, translation, and the hospitality industry are open to those with a Language major. Complementary majors chosen from Arts and Science provide an excellent background for careers in environmental management.

Course Design
A feature of the course design is the flexibility and choice it offers. Students can tailor the double degree to their career interests by combining any one of the 10 majors that are available in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) degree with a specialisation chosen from a wide range of offerings in the humanities.

The program is integrated so that students will study both science and arts units in each semester.

Professional Recognition
Relevant professional bodies for the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) are listed under the separate entry for the course. Eligibility for membership depends on the majors undertaken.

Further Information
For further information about this course, please contact the following:

Humanities Coordinator
Ms Eve Teague
Phone: +61 7 3138 4541
Email: e.teague@qut.edu.au

Science and Technology Coordinator
Dr Perry Hartfield
Phone: +61 7 3138 2782
Email: enquiry.scitech@qut.edu.au

Example of Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Unit - Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Skills and Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Science units (SC01 Level 1): Foundation units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Unit - Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline Major Unit or Elective unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Science units (SC01 Level 1): at least one Foundation unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Unit - Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline Major Unit or Elective unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Science units (SC01 Levels 1 and 2: Level 2 from Major)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Unit - Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Unit - Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Science Units (SC01 Levels 1 and 2: Level 2 from Major)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Unit - Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline Major Unit or Minor Unit or Elective unit - Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Science Major units (SC01 Level 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Unit - Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline Major Unit or Minor Unit or Elective unit - Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Science Major units (SC01 Level 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| Year 4, Semester 1 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Structure</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td>Course structure - Major in Biochemistry</td>
<td>SCB111 Chemistry 1, SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>SCB120 Plant and Animal Physiology, SCB121 Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems, Plus either: MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1, Or MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>SCB122 Cell and Molecular Biology, SCB123 Physical Science Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>LQB381 Biochemistry: Structure and Function, LQB383 Molecular and Cellular Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>LQB483 Molecular Biology Techniques, LQB484 Introduction to Genomics and Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>TWO units selected from: LQB583 Genetic Research Technology, LQB584 Medical Cell Biology, LQB585 Plant Genetic Manipulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>TWO units selected from: LQB682 Protein Biochemistry and Bioengineering, LQB684 Medical Biotechnology, LQB685 Plant Microbe Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td>Course structure - Major in Chemistry</td>
<td>SCB111 Chemistry 1, Plus either: MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1, Or MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life, SCB121 Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>MAB120 Algebra and Calculus, SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>SCB123 Physical Science Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course structure - Major in Ecology

#### Year 1, Semester 1
- SCB111 Chemistry 1
- SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life

#### Year 1, Semester 2
- SCB120 Plant and Animal Physiology
- SCB122 Cell and Molecular Biology

#### Year 2, Semester 1
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
  - Plus either:
  - MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1
  - Or
  - MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics
- NQB201 Planet Earth
- NQB202 History of Life on Earth

#### Year 3, Semester 1
- NQB302 Earth Surface Systems
- NQB321 Ecology

#### Year 2, Semester 2
- NQB403 Soils and the Environment
- NQB421 Experimental Design

#### Year 4, Semester 1
- NQB501 Environmental Modelling
- NQB502 Field Methods in Natural Resource Sciences

#### Year 4, Semester 2
- NQB601 Sustainable Environmental Management
- NQB602 Environmental Chemistry

### Course structure - Major in Forensic Science

#### Year 1, Semester 1
- SCB111 Chemistry 1
- SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life

#### Year 1, Semester 2
- SCB121 Chemistry 2
- SCB122 Cell and Molecular Biology

#### Year 4, Semester 1
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
  - Plus either:
  - MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1
**Course structure - Major in Geoscience**

**Year 1, Semester 1**
- SCB111 Chemistry 1
- SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life

**Year 1, Semester 2**
- NQB201 Planet Earth
- SCB123 Physical Science Applications

**Year 2, Semester 1**
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
- MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1
- SCB105 Preparatory Mathematics

**Year 2, Semester 2**
- NQB202 History of Life on Earth
- SCB222 Exploration of the Universe

**Year 3, Semester 1**
- NQB311 Mineralogy
- NQB314 Sedimentary Geology

**Year 3, Semester 2**
- NQB411 Petrology of Igneous and Metamorphic Rocks
- NQB412 Structural Geology and Field Methods

**Year 4, Semester 1**
- NQB502 Field Methods in Natural Resource Sciences
- NQB513 Geophysics

**Year 4, Semester 2**
- NQB602 Environmental Chemistry
- NQB614 Groundwater Systems

**Course structure - Major in Mathematics (WITH Mathematics C from Senior)**

**Year 1, Semester 1**
- MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1
- MAB111 Mathematical Sciences 1B

**Year 1, Semester 2**
- MAB112 Mathematical Sciences 1C
- MAB210 Statistical Modelling 1

**Year 2, Semester 1**
- MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1
- One Science unit - selected from:
  - SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
  - SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life

**Year 2, Semester 2**
- Science elective unit
- One Science unit - selected from:
  - SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
  - SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life

**Year 3, Semester 1**
- Two Level 2 Mathematics units* - available units are:
  - MAB311 Advanced Calculus
  - MAB312 Linear Algebra
  - MAB313 Mathematics of Finance
  - MAB314 Statistical Modelling 2
  - Students must complete at least one of MAB311, MAB312, MAB413

**Year 3, Semester 2**
- Two Level 2 Mathematics units* - available units are:
  - MAB315 Operations Research 2
  - MAB413 Differential Equations
  - MAB414 Applied Statistics 2
  - MAB420 Computational Mathematics 2
  - MAB422 Mathematical Modelling
  - MAB480 Introduction to Scientific Computation
  - Students must complete at least one of MAB311, MAB312, MAB413
### Year 4, Semester 1
Two Level 3 Mathematics units - available units are:
- MAB521 Applied Mathematics 3
- MAB522 Computational Mathematics 3
- MAB523 Introduction to Quality Management
- MAB525 Operations Research 3A
- MAB526 Statistical Science 3
- MAB672 Advanced Mathematical Modelling

### Year 4, Semester 2
Two Level 3 Mathematics units - available units are:
- MAB524 Statistical Inference
- MAB613 Partial Differential Equations
- MAB621 Discrete Mathematics
- MAB623 Financial Mathematics
- MAB624 Applied Statistics 3
- MAB625 Operations Research 3B

### Course structure - Major in Mathematics (WITHOUT Mathematics C from Senior)

#### Year 1, Semester 1
- MAB100 Mathematical Sciences 1A
- MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1

#### Year 1, Semester 2
- MAB111 Mathematical Sciences 1B
- MAB112 Mathematical Sciences 1C

#### Year 2, Semester 1
- MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1
  - One Science unit - selected from:
    - SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
    - SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life

#### Year 2, Semester 2
- MAB210 Statistical Modelling 1
  - One Science unit - selected from:
    - SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
    - SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life

#### Year 3, Semester 1
Two Level 2 Mathematics units* - available units are:
- MAB311 Advanced Calculus
- MAB312 Linear Algebra
- MAB313 Mathematics of Finance
- MAB314 Statistical Modelling 2
  - Students must complete at least one of MAB311, MAB312, MAB413

#### Year 3, Semester 2
Two Level 2 Mathematics units* - available units are:
- MAB315 Operations Research 2
- MAB413 Differential Equations
- MAB414 Applied Statistics 2
- MAB420 Computational Mathematics 2
- MAB422 Mathematical Modelling
- MAB480 Introduction to Scientific Computation
  - Students must complete at least one of MAB311, MAB312, MAB413

### Year 4, Semester 1
Two Level 3 Mathematics units - available units are:
- MAB521 Applied Mathematics 3
- MAB522 Computational Mathematics 3
- MAB523 Introduction to Quality Management
- MAB525 Operations Research 3A
- MAB526 Statistical Science 3
- MAB672 Advanced Mathematical Modelling

### Year 4, Semester 2
Two Level 3 Mathematics units - available units are:
- MAB524 Statistical Inference
- MAB613 Partial Differential Equations
- MAB621 Discrete Mathematics
- MAB623 Financial Mathematics
- MAB624 Applied Statistics 3
- MAB625 Operations Research 3B

### Course structure - Major in Microbiology

#### Year 1, Semester 1
- SCB111 Chemistry 1
- SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life

#### Year 1, Semester 2
- SCB120 Plant and Animal Physiology
- SCB121 Chemistry 2

#### Year 2, Semester 1
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
  - Plus either:
    - MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1
    - Or
    - MAB105 Preparatory Mathematics

#### Year 2, Semester 2
- SCB122 Cell and Molecular Biology
- SCB123 Physical Science Applications
Year 3, Semester 1
LQB381 Biochemistry: Structure and Function
LQB386 Microbial Structure and Function

Year 3, Semester 2
LQB483 Molecular Biology Techniques
LQB486 Clinical Microbiology 1

Year 4, Semester 1
LQB586 Clinical Microbiology 2
LQB587 Applied Microbiology 1: Water, Air and Soil

Year 4, Semester 2
LQB686 Microbial Technology and Immunology
LQB687 Applied Microbiology 2: Food and Quality Assurance

Course structure - Major in Physics

Year 1, Semester 1
MAB121 Calculus and Differential Equations
SCB111 Chemistry 1

Year 1, Semester 2
MAB122 Algebra and Analytic Geometry
PQB250 Mechanics and Electromagnetism

Year 2, Semester 1
SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life

Year 2, Semester 2
MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1
PQB251 Waves and Optics

Year 3, Semester 1
MAB311 Advanced Calculus
PQB350 Thermodynamics of Solids and Gases

Year 3, Semester 2
PQB450 Energy, Fields and Radiation
PQB451 Electronics and Instrumentation

Year 4, Semester 1
PQB550 Quantum and Condensed Matter Physics
PQB551 Physical Analytical Techniques

Year 4, Semester 2
PQB650 Advanced Theoretical Physics
PQB651 Experimental Physics

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Society and Change

Year 1, Semester 1
MAB121 Calculus and Differential Equations
SCB111 Chemistry 1

Year 1, Semester 2
MAB122 Algebra and Analytic Geometry
PQB250 Mechanics and Electromagnetism

Year 2, Semester 1
SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
SCB112 Cellular Basis of Life

Year 2, Semester 2
MAB220 Computational Mathematics 1
PQB251 Waves and Optics

Year 3, Semester 1
MAB311 Advanced Calculus
PQB350 Thermodynamics of Solids and Gases

Year 3, Semester 2
PQB450 Energy, Fields and Radiation
PQB451 Electronics and Instrumentation

Year 4, Semester 1
PQB550 Quantum and Condensed Matter Physics
PQB551 Physical Analytical Techniques

Year 4, Semester 2
PQB650 Advanced Theoretical Physics
PQB651 Experimental Physics

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - International and Global Studies

International and Global Studies

Seven (7) units are required for an International and Global Studies (IGS) Major. These can include units completed in the IGS Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

BSB119 Global Business
CLB049 The Global Teacher
CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106 Modern China
CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
CLB109 World Regions
CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems

Students may select one language unit as an elective in the International Studies Strand. Students may also undertake a Combined Major in Languages/International and Global Studies, comprising: 3 elective units, 4 units in one chosen language. (Indonesian, Japanese, French, Mandarin, German).

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Ethics and Human Rights

Ethics and Human Rights

Seven (7) units are required for an Ethics and Human Rights Major. These can include units completed in the Ethics and Human Rights Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB107 The Classical World
CLB110 Environment and Society
CLB111 Environmental Hazards
JSB171 Justice and Society
KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock ’n’ roll
MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
PUB209 Health, Culture and Society
PYB067 Human Sexuality
SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
SWB102 The Human Condition
SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
SWB212 Community Work
SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
SWB223 People, Society and Social Work
SWB302 Social Policy Processes
from the following list.

JSB171 Justice and Society
JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System
LWS101 Ethics Law and Health Care
NSB113 Diversity and Health: Introduction to Indigenous and Multicultural Perspectives
PUB486 Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery
SWB105 Introduction to Human Rights and Ethics
SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Community Studies

Community Studies

Seven (7) units are required for a Community Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Community Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

EDB040 Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture
SWB100 Introduction to Human Services and Social Work
SWB102 The Human Condition
SWB103 Contemporary Social and Community Issues
SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
SWB204 Child and Family Services: Introduction
SWB206 Disability Services: Introduction
SWB207 Services to Young People: Introduction
SWB212 Community Work
SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
SWB216 The Human Dimensions of Space
SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work
SWB220 Practice Theories
SWB221 Social Work Processes and Methods
SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
SWB302 Social Policy Processes
SWB304 Child and Family Services: Advanced
SWB305 Community and Youth Corrections
SWB306 Disability Services: Advanced
SWB307 Services to Young People: Advanced
SWB308 Child Protection Intervention Skills

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Australian Studies

Australian Studies

Seven (7) units are required for an Australian Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Australian Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB101 Australian Society and Culture

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Geography and Environmental Studies

Geography and Environmental Studies

Seven (7) units are required for a Geography and Environmental Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Geography and Environmental Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB109 World Regions
CLB110 Environment and Society
CLB111 Environmental Hazards
CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
CLB114 Geography in the Field
SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
UDB164 Population and Urban Studies
UDB281 Geographic Information Systems
UDB282 Remote Sensing

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - History

History

Six (6) units are required for a History Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the History Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
CLB103 Interpreting the Past
CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106 Modern China
CLB107 The Classical World
CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Languages

Mandarin

Six sequenced units are required for a Mandarin Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Mandarin Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

AMB030 Mandarin for Chinese
AMB031 Mandarin 1
AMB032 Mandarin 2
### Mandarin
- AMB033 Mandarin 3
- AMB034 Mandarin 4
- AMB035 Mandarin 5
- AMB036 Mandarin 6
- AMB037 Mandarin 7
- AMB038 Mandarin 8

### Overseas Units - All Languages
- AMB041 International Intensive Program
- AMB042 International Summer School or Equivalent
- AMB043 In-Country Study - A
- AMB044 In-Country Study - B

### French
- The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

  - **FREN101** French 1/Introductory French A
  - **FREN102** French 2/Introductory French B
  - **FREN201** French 3/Intermediate French A *
    - OR
  - **FREN311** French Language A *
    - 2
  - **FREN202** French 4/Intermediate French B
    - OR
  - **FREN311** French Language B
    - 3
  - **FREN311** French 5/French Language C
    - 4
  - **FREN311** French 6/French Language D
    - 5
  - **FREN311** French 7/Advanced French Language **
    - 6
    - OR
  - **FREN333** French for Business
    - 0
    - OR
  - **FREN336** Le cinema en Francais
    - 0
  - **FREN312** French 8/Advanced Oral French
    - OR
  - **FREN321** Litterature et modernite
    - OR
  - **FREN331** Introduction to French > English Translation
    - OR
  - **FREN335** Litterature Contemporaine

* FREN2010 is third semester French for students who have done HHB061 and HHB0062 (semester 1 and 2 of beginner French). FREN3112 is first semester French for students who have successfully complete year 12 French in the last three years.

** Students who have already completed HHB066 French 6 at QUT should not enrol in FREN3116

### German
- The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a German Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the German Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

  - **GRMN101** German 1/Introductory German Language
  - 0
  - **GRMN102** German 2/Introductory German Language
  - 0
  - **GRMN201** German 3/Continuing German Language
  - 0
  - **GRMN202** German 4/Continuing German Language
  - 0
  - **GRMN301** German 5/Advanced German Language
  - 0
  - **GRMN302** German 6/Advanced German Language
  - 0
  - **GRMN311** German 7/Advanced German Language
  - 0
  - **GRMN312** German 8/Advanced German Language
  - 0

### Japanese
- The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Japanese Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Japanese Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

  - **JAPN1011** Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese
  - 1
  - **JAPN2011** Japanese 2/Introductory Japanese
  - 2
  - **JAPN2101** Japanese 3/Intermediate Japanese
  - 1
  - **JAPN3001** Japanese 4/Intermediate Japanese
  - 2
  - **JAPN3101** Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese
  - 3
  - **JAPN3102** Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese
  - 4
  - **JAPN3200** Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese
    - OR
  - **JAPN3240** Modern Literary Texts
    - OR
  - **JAPN3210** Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
  - OR
  - **JAPN3500** Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan

### Indonesian
- The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for an Indonesian Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Indonesian Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:
list:

INDN1000 Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A
INDN1001 Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B
INDN2000 Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001 Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B
INDN3000 Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A
INDN3001 Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B
INDN3003 Indonesian 7/Indonesian Through the Media
INDN3005 Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B

**Discipline Major - Social Science**

**SOCIAL SCIENCE**

Six (6) units are required for a Social Science Discipline Major which comprises Sociology units and Political Studies units. These can include units completed in the Social Science Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

**Sociology**

CLB403 Gender And Sexuality Issues For Teachers
JSB272 Theories of Crime
JSB372 Youth Justice
JSB378 Drugs and Crime
JSB971 Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System
KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
PYB067 Human Sexuality
PUB209 Health, Culture and Society
SWB216 The Human Dimensions of Space

**Political Studies**

EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
JSB271 Policy Governance and Justice
KCB302 Political Communication
SWB218 Social Change, Politics, Policy and Activism
SWB302 Social Policy Processes

**Potential Careers:**

Academic, Actuary, Administrator, Analytical Chemist, Astrophysicist, Biochemist, Biologist, Biotechnologist, Chemist, Chemist Industrial, Coastal Scientist, Conservation Biologist, Corporate Secretary, Database Manager, Ecologist, Environmental Health Officer, Environmental Scientist, Forensic Scientist, Geologist, Geophysicist, Geoscientist, Government Officer, Health Physicist, Higher Education Worker, Hydrogeologist, Immunologist, Industrial Chemist, Information Officer, Laboratory Technician (Chemistry), Manager, Mapping Scientist/Photogrammetrist, Marine Scientist, Mathematician, Medical Biotechnologist, Medical Physicist, Microbiologist, Molecular Biologist, Natural Resource Scientist, Network Administrator, Network Manager, Physicist, Plant Biotechnologist, Policy Officer, Population Ecologist, Programmer, Project Developer, Project Manager, Public Servant, Quantitative Analyst, Statistician, Virologist.
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (IX01)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
CRICOS code: IX01
Course duration (full-time): 4 years
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP rate 2010 available July 2009
International Fees (indicative): 2010: $10,750 (indicative) per semester
Domestic Entry: This course has been discontinued
International Entry: This course has been discontinued
QTAC code: 409102
Past rank cut-off: 74
Past OP cut-off: 13
OP Guarantee: Yes
Assumed knowledge: English (4, SA)
Preparatory studies: For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp
Total credit points: 432 (240 cr pts in the BA and 192 cr pts in the BEd)
Course coordinator: Arts - Contact Ms Eve Teague 3.teague@qut.edu.au. /Education Coordinator: Dr Mal Shield
Campus: Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

NO FURTHER INTAKE INTO THIS COURSE
This course has been replaced by a newly coded IX21 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) with effect from 2008.

Professional Recognition
Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland through the Queensland College of Teachers. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

Working With Children Check
Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card, immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at bluecard.qut.com.

Limits on grades of 3
A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website.

ARTS COMPONENT

TEACHING AREAS
Students must complete at least six units from two of the following teaching areas to meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Arts component of the BA/BEd (Secondary) double degree.

ENGLISH
CLB323 Teaching Adolescent Literature
CLB322 Literature In Secondary Teaching
KWB108 Introduction To Literary Studies
KWB109 Writing Australia
KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB309 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

GEOGRAPHY
CLB109 World Regions
CLB110 Environment and Society
CLB111 Environmental Hazards
CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
CLB114 Geography in the Field
UDB164 Population and Urban Studies
UDB281 Geographic Information Systems
UDB282 Remote Sensing

HISTORY
CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
CLB103 Interpreting the Past
CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106 Modern China
SOCIAL SCIENCE

For the Social Science Teaching area, students must enrol in 2 units (24 credit points) of Geography, plus 2 units (24 credit points) of History plus two other units which can be additional History and Geography units.

LANGUAGES

All Languages with the exception of Mandarin and the Overseas Units are taught at the University of Queensland. QUT students will study cross-institutionally if they wish to complete the Language units.

LANGUAGES - FRENCH

FREN101 French 1/Introductory French A  
FREN102 French 2/Introductory French B  
FREN201 French 3/Intermediate French A  
FREN311 French Language A  
FREN202 French 4/Intermediate French B  
FREN312 French 5/French Language C  
FREN313 French 6/French Language D  
FREN314 French 7/Advanced French Language*  
FREN333 French for Business  
FREN336 Le cinema en Francais  
FREN312 French 8/Advanced Oral French  
FREN321 Literature et modernite  
FREN331 Introduction to French /English Translation  
FREN335 Literature contemporaine  

Note: Students who have already completed HHB066 French 6 at QUT should not enrol in FREN3116

LANGUAGES - GERMAN

GRMN101 German 1/Introductory German Language  
GRMN102 German 2/Introductory German Language  
GRMN201 German 3/Continuing German Language  
GRMN202 German 4/Continuing German Language  
GRMN301 German 5/Advanced German Language  
GRMN302 German 6/Advanced German Language  
GRMN303 German 7/Advanced German Language  
GRMN312 German 8/Advanced German Language  

LANGUAGES - JAPANESE

JAPN101 Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese  
JAPN201 Japanese 2/Introductory Japanese  
JAPN203 Japanese 4/Intermediate Japanese  
JAPN301 Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese  
JAPN302 Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese  
JAPN303 Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese  
JAPN3240 Modern Literary Texts  
JAPN3210 Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles  
JAPN3500 Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan  

LANGUAGES - INDONESIAN

INDN1000 Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian  
INDN1001 Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian  
INDN2000 Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian  

QUT HANDBOOK 2010 · Page 2111
INDN2001 Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B
INDN3000 Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A
INDN3001 Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B
INDN3003 Indonesian 7/Indonesian Through the Media
INDN3005 Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B

LANGUAGES - MANDARIN
AMB030 Mandarin for Chinese
AMB031 Mandarin 1
AMB032 Mandarin 2
AMB033 Mandarin 3
AMB034 Mandarin 4
AMB035 Mandarin 5
AMB036 Mandarin 6
AMB037 Mandarin 7
AMB038 Mandarin 8

OVERSEAS UNITS - ALL LANGUAGES
AMB041 International Intensive Program
AMB042 International Summer School or Equivalent
AMB043 In-Country Study - A
AMB044 In-Country Study - B

Education Component

Year 3, Semester 1
EDB002 Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB031 Secondary Field Studies 1
   Curriculum Studies IX
   Curriculum Studies IY

Year 3, Semester 2
EDB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032 Secondary Field Studies 2
   Curriculum Studies 2X
   Curriculum Studies 2Y

Year 4, Semester 1
EDB004 Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033 Secondary Field Studies 3
   Curriculum Studies 3X
   Curriculum Studies 3Y

Year 4, 6TP4
EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
   (Students must enrol in the 6TP4 mode for both EDB005 and EDB007)
   EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

Year 4, Semester 2
EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4
EDB035 Internship (Secondary)

Curriculum Studies Units

Curriculum Studies 1
CLB018 English Curriculum Studies 1
CLB024 Film and Media Curriculum Studies 1
CLB036 LOTE Curriculum Studies 1
CLB054 Social Education Curriculum Studies 1

Curriculum Studies 2
CLB019 English Curriculum Studies 2
CLB025 Film and Media Curriculum Studies 2
CLB028 Geography Curriculum Studies 2
CLB031 History Curriculum Studies 2
CLB037 LOTE Curriculum Studies 2
CLB040 Social Science Curriculum Studies 2

Curriculum Studies 3
CLB020 English Curriculum Studies 3
CLB026 Film and Media Curriculum Studies 3
CLB038 LOTE Curriculum Studies 3
CLB056 Social Education Curriculum Studies 3

Potential Careers:
Academic, Administrator, Community Education Officer, Community Worker, Educator, English Teacher, Exchange Student, Government Officer, Guidance Officer, Higher Education Worker, Manager, Marketing Officer/Manager, Policy Officer, Public Servant, Secondary School Teacher, Teacher.
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) (IX11)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
Course duration (full-time): 4 years
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP rate 2010 available July 2009
International Fees (indicative): 2010: $10,500 (indicative) per semester
Domestic Entry: Course no longer available for admission
International Entry: Course no longer available for admission
QTAC code: Course no longer available for admission
Past rank cut-off: 74
Past OP cut-off: 13
OP Guarantee: Yes
Assumed knowledge: English (4, SA)
Preparatory studies: For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp
Total credit points: 384 (192 in the BA; 192 in the B Ed)
Standard credit points per full-time semester: 48
Standard credit points per part-time semester: 24
Course coordinator: Arts - Contact Ms Eve Teague 31384541. Education Student Affairs 3138 3212 or priscila.nunes@qut.edu.au
Discipline coordinator: Arts contact: Ms Eve Teague / Education Course Coordinator Dr Susan Walker
Campus: Kelvin Grove

NOTE: NO FURTHER INTAKE
From 2009 there is no further intake into this course.

Working With Children Check
Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card, immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at bluecard.qut.com.

Field studies units will be taken in Queensland schools.

Deferment
QUT allows current Year 12 school leavers to defer their undergraduate admission offer for one year, or for six months if offered mid-year admission, except in courses using specific admission requirements such as questionnaires, portfolios, auditions, prior study or work experience.

Non-year 12 students may also request to defer their QTAC offer on the basis of demonstrated special circumstances.

Find out more on deferment.

Course discontinued
This course has been discontinued and is open to continuing students only.

Example of BA Full-time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWB106</td>
<td>Applied Skills and Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disciplinary unit or Minor unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disciplinary unit or Minor unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disciplinary unit or Elective unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disciplinary unit or Minor unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disciplinary unit or Minor unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disciplinary unit or Elective unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB004</td>
<td>Development and Learning in Early Childhood 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB011</td>
<td>Early Childhood Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB008</td>
<td>Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB013</td>
<td>Early Childhood Society Environment and Health Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB003</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB012</td>
<td>Early Childhood Field Studies 2: Practising</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Education in the Field
EAB011 Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 1
EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education

Year 4, Semester 1
EAB005 Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings
EDB013 Early Childhood Field Studies 3: Diversity and Inclusivity
EAB006 Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services
EAB027 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1: Birth to Six Years

Year 4, 6TP4
EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EAB017 The Early Childhood Professional
EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

Year 4, Semester 2
EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field
EDB015 Internship (Early Childhood)

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - International and Global Studies

International and Global Studies
Seven (7) units are required for an International and Global Studies (IGS) Major. These can include units completed in the IGS Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

BSB119 Global Business
CLB049 The Global Teacher
CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106 Modern China
CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
CLB109 World Regions
CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Society and Change

Society and Change
Seven (7) units are required for a Society and Change Major. These can include units completed in the Society and Change Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB107 The Classical World
CLB110 Environment and Society
CLB111 Environmental Hazards
JSB171 Justice and Society
KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
PUB209 Health, Culture and Society
PYB067 Human Sexuality
SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
SWB102 The Human Condition
SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
SWB212 Community Work
SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
SWB223 People, Society and Social Work
SWB302 Social Policy Processes

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Ethics and Human Rights

Ethics and Human Rights
Seven (7) units are required for a Ethics and Human Rights Major. These can include units completed in the Ethics and Human Rights Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

JSB171 Justice and Society
JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System
LWS101 Ethics Law and Health Care
NSB113 Diversity and Health: Introduction to Indigenous and Multicultural Perspectives
PUB486 Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery
SWB105 Introduction to Human Rights and Ethics
SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Community Studies

Community Studies
Seven (7) units are required for a Community Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Community Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

EDB040 Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture
SWB100 Introduction to Human Services and Social Work
SWB102 The Human Condition
SWB103 Contemporary Social and Community Issues
Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Australian Studies

Australian Studies

Seven (7) units are required for an Australian Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Australian Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
- CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
- EDB038 Indigenous Australian Culture Studies
- EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
- EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Geography and Environmental Studies

Six units are required for a Geography and Environmental Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Geography and Environmental Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB109 World Regions
- CLB110 Environment and Society
- CLB111 Environmental Hazards
- CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
- CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
- CLB114 Geography in the Field
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
- UDB164 Population and Urban Studies
- UDB281 Geographic Information Systems
- UDB282 Remote Sensing

Discipline Major - History

Six (6) units are required for a History Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the History Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
- CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
- CLB103 Interpreting the Past
- CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB106 Modern China
- CLB107 The Classical World
- CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

Discipline Major - Languages

Mandarin

Six sequenced units are required for a Mandarin Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Mandarin Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- AMB030 Mandarin for Chinese
- AMB031 Mandarin 1
- AMB032 Mandarin 2
- AMB033 Mandarin 3
- AMB034 Mandarin 4
- AMB035 Mandarin 5
- AMB036 Mandarin 6
- AMB037 Mandarin 7
- AMB038 Mandarin 8

Overseas Units - All Languages

- AMB041 International Intensive Program
- AMB042 International Summer School or Equivalent
- AMB043 In-Country Study - A
- AMB044 In-Country Study - B

French

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- FREN101 French 1/Introductory French A
- FREN102 French 2/Introductory French B
- FREN201 French 3/Intermediate French A *
The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a German Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the German Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRMN101</td>
<td>German 1/Introductory German Language 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN102</td>
<td>German 2/Introductory German Language 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN201</td>
<td>German 3/Continuing German Language 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN302</td>
<td>German 4/Continuing German Language 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN301</td>
<td>German 5/Advanced German Language 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN302</td>
<td>German 6/Advanced German Language 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* FREN2010 is third semester French for students who have done HHB061 and HHB062 (semester 1 and 2 of beginner French). FREN3112 is first semester French for students who have successfully completed Year 12 French in the last three years.

** Students who have already completed HHB066 French 6 at QUT should not enrol in FREN3116.

OR

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Japanese Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Japanese Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN1011</td>
<td>Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN2011</td>
<td>Japanese 2/Introductory Japanese 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN2101</td>
<td>Japanese 3/Intermediate Japanese 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3001</td>
<td>Japanese 4/Intermediate Japanese 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3101</td>
<td>Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3102</td>
<td>Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3200</td>
<td>Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3240</td>
<td>Modern Literary Texts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3210</td>
<td>Polite Japanese Written and Spoken Styles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for an Indonesian Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Indonesian Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDN1000</td>
<td>Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN1001</td>
<td>Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN2000</td>
<td>Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN2001</td>
<td>Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN3000</td>
<td>Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN3001</td>
<td>Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN3003</td>
<td>Indonesian 7/Indonesian Through the Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN3005</td>
<td>Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Social Science Discipline Major which comprises Sociology and Political Studies units. These can include units completed in the Social Science Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB403</td>
<td>Gender And Sexuality Issues For Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB272</td>
<td>Theories of Crime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB372</td>
<td>Youth Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB378</td>
<td>Drugs and Crime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB971</td>
<td>Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KMB003  Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
MDB454  Science, Technology and Society
PYB067  Human Sexuality
PUB209  Health, Culture and Society
SWB216  The Human Dimensions of Space

### Political Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB039</td>
<td>Indigenous Politics and Political Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB271</td>
<td>Policy Governance and Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCB302</td>
<td>Political Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB218</td>
<td>Social Change, Politics, Policy and Activism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB302</td>
<td>Social Policy Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Potential Careers:

Academic, Administrator, Child Care Professional, Community Education Officer, Community Worker, Disability Services Worker, Early Childhood Teacher, Educator, Environmental Health Officer, Exchange Student, Family Services Officer, Government Officer, Guidance Officer, Higher Education Worker, Manager, Teacher, Youth Worker.
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Primary) (IX12)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
Course duration (full-time): 4 years
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP rate 2010 available July 2009
International Fees (indicative): 2010: $11,000 (indicative) per semester
Domestic Entry: Course no longer available for admission
International Entry: Course no longer available for admission
QTAC code: Course no longer available for admission
Past rank cut-off: 74
Past OP cut-off: 13
OP Guarantee: Yes
Assumed knowledge: English (4, SA)
Preparatory studies: For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp
Total credit points: 384
Standard credit points per full-time semester: 48
Course coordinator: Education Student Affairs 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au; Humanities- Contact Eve Teague on e.teague@qut.edu.au
Discipline coordinator: Education Course Coordinator Dr Mary Ryan
Campus: Kelvin Grove

NOTE: NO FURTHER INTAKE

From 2009 there is no further intake into this course.

Career Outcomes
The Arts component provides an excellent general education for future primary school specialists. The Bachelor of Education (Primary) prepares students to teach at all levels of primary school. They may also complete a discipline/content studies major in one of the key learning areas of the Queensland school curriculum. Students may pursue language studies in this course.

Professional Recognition
Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland through the Queensland College of Teachers.

Working With Children Check
Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at bluecard.qut.com.

Field studies units will be taken in Queensland schools.

Deferment
QUT allows current Year 12 school leavers to defer their undergraduate admission offer for one year, or for six months if offered mid-year admission, except in courses using specific admission requirements such as questionnaires, folios, auditions, prior study or work experience.

Non-year 12 students may also request to defer their QTAC offer on the basis of demonstrated special circumstances.

Find out more on deferment.

Course discontinued
This course has been discontinued and is only open to continuing students.

Example of BA Full-time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWB106 Applied Skills and Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciplinary unit or Minor unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciplinary unit or Minor unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciplinary unit or Elective unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciplinary unit or Minor unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Major unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciplinary unit or Minor unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciplinary unit or Elective unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB021</td>
<td>Primary Field Studies 1: Development and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Learning in the Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB120</td>
<td>Mathematics Curriculum and Pedagogies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB004</td>
<td>Teaching Primary ICT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>LOTE 5 or 7</th>
<th>LOTE 6 or 8</th>
<th>LOTE 1 or 2</th>
<th>LOTE 2 or 4</th>
<th>LOTE 3 or 5</th>
<th>LOTE 4 or 6</th>
<th>LOTE 5 or 7</th>
<th>LOTE 6 or 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB003</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB022</td>
<td>Primary Field Studies 2: Practising Education in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the Field</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB300</td>
<td>Teaching Primary HPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB006</td>
<td>Teaching Reading and Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>LOTE 3 or 5</th>
<th>LOTE 4 or 6</th>
<th>LOTE 5 or 7</th>
<th>LOTE 6 or 8</th>
<th>LOTE 7 or 9</th>
<th>LOTE 8 or 10</th>
<th>LOTE 9 or 11</th>
<th>LOTE 10 or 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB004</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB023</td>
<td>Primary Field Studies 3: Inclusive Educational</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Practices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB202</td>
<td>Teaching Primary Dance and Drama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB006</td>
<td>Teaching Primary Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4, 6TP4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>LOTE 5 or 7</th>
<th>LOTE 6 or 8</th>
<th>LOTE 7 or 9</th>
<th>LOTE 8 or 10</th>
<th>LOTE 9 or 11</th>
<th>LOTE 10 or 12</th>
<th>LOTE 11 or 13</th>
<th>LOTE 12 or 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB005</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work of Teachers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB008</td>
<td>Teaching Primary SOSE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>LOTE 5 or 7</th>
<th>LOTE 6 or 8</th>
<th>LOTE 7 or 9</th>
<th>LOTE 8 or 10</th>
<th>LOTE 9 or 11</th>
<th>LOTE 10 or 12</th>
<th>LOTE 11 or 13</th>
<th>LOTE 12 or 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB024</td>
<td>Primary Field Studies 4: Professional Work of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Teachers - Induction into the Field</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB025</td>
<td>Internship (Primary)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Education Component - LOTE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>LOTE 5 or 7</th>
<th>LOTE 6 or 8</th>
<th>LOTE 7 or 9</th>
<th>LOTE 8 or 10</th>
<th>LOTE 9 or 11</th>
<th>LOTE 10 or 12</th>
<th>LOTE 11 or 13</th>
<th>LOTE 12 or 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB002</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Studies 2:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International and Global Studies**

Seven (7) units are required for an International and Global Studies (IGS) Major. These can include units completed in the IGS Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- BSB119 Global Business
- CLB049 The Global Teacher
- CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB106 Modern China
- CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
- CLB109 World Regions
- CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems

Students may select one language unit as an elective in the International Studies Strand. Students may also undertake a Combined Major in Languages/International and Global Studies, comprising: 3 elective units from the IGS Major list, 4 units in one chosen language.
Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Society and Change

Society and Change

Seven (7) units are required for a Society and Change Major. These can include units completed in the Society and Change Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB107 The Classical World
- CLB110 Environment and Society
- CLB111 Environmental Hazards
- JSB171 Justice and Society
- KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
- PUB209 Health, Culture and Society
- PYB067 Human Sexuality
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
- SWB102 The Human Condition
- SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
- SWB212 Community Work
- SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
- SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
- SWB223 People, Society and Social Work
- SWB302 Social Policy Processes

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Ethics and Human Rights

Ethics and Human Rights

Seven (7) units are required for an Ethics and Human Rights Major. These can include units completed in the Ethics and Human Rights Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- JSB171 Justice and Society
- JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System
- LWS101 Ethics Law and Health Care
- NSB113 Diversity and Health: Introduction to Indigenous and Multicultural Perspectives
- PUB486 Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery
- SWB105 Introduction to Human Rights and Ethics
- SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Community Studies

Community Studies

Seven (7) units are required for a Community Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Community Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- EDB040 Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
- EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture
- SWB100 Introduction to Human Services and Social Work
- SWB102 The Human Condition
- SWB103 Contemporary Social and Community Issues
- SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
- SWB204 Child and Family Services: Introduction
- SWB206 Disability Services: Introduction
- SWB207 Services to Young People: Introduction
- SWB212 Community Work
- SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
- SWB216 The Human Dimensions of Space
- SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work
- SWB220 Practice Theories
- SWB221 Social Work Processes and Methods
- SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
- SWB302 Social Policy Processes
- SWB304 Child and Family Services: Advanced
- SWB305 Community and Youth Corrections
- SWB306 Disability Services: Advanced
- SWB307 Services to Young People: Advanced
- SWB308 Child Protection Intervention Skills

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Australian Studies

Australian Studies

Seven (7) units are required for an Australian Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Australian Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
- CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
- EDB038 Indigenous Australian Culture Studies
- EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
- EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture

Major in the Bachelor of Arts - Geography and Environmental Studies

Geography and Environmental Studies

Seven (7) units are required for a Geography and Environmental Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Geography and Environmental Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB109 World Regions
- CLB110 Environment and Society
- CLB111 Environmental Hazards
- CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
**CLB113** Australian Geographical Studies  
**CLB114** Geography in the Field  
**SCB110** Science Concepts and Global Systems  
**UDB164** Population and Urban Studies  
**UDB281** Geographic Information Systems  
**UDB282** Remote Sensing

**Discipline Major - History**

**History**  
Six sequenced units are required for a History Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the History Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- **CLB101** Australian Society and Culture  
- **CLB102** Australian Historical Studies  
- **CLB103** Interpreting the Past  
- **CLB104** Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific  
- **CLB105** Australia and the South Pacific  
- **CLB106** Modern China  
- **CLB107** The Classical World  
- **CLB108** Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

**Discipline Major - Languages**

**Mandarin**  
Six sequenced units are required for a Mandarin Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Mandarin Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- **AMB030** Mandarin for Chinese  
- **AMB031** Mandarin 1  
- **AMB032** Mandarin 2  
- **AMB033** Mandarin 3  
- **AMB034** Mandarin 4  
- **AMB035** Mandarin 5  
- **AMB036** Mandarin 6  
- **AMB037** Mandarin 7  
- **AMB038** Mandarin 8

**Overseas Units - All Languages**

- **AMB041** International Intensive Program  
- **AMB042** International Summer School or Equivalent  
- **AMB043** In-Country Study - A  
- **AMB044** In-Country Study - B

**French**  
The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- **FREN101** French 1/Introductory French A  
- **FREN102** French 2/Introductory French B  
- **FREN201** French 3/Intermediate French A *  
- **FREN202** French 4/Intermediate French B  
- **FREN311** French Language A  
- **FREN311** French Language B  
- **FREN311** French 5/French Language C  
- **FREN311** French 6/French Language D  
- **FREN311** French 7/Advanced French Language **  
- **FREN312** French 8/Advanced Oral French  
- **FREN321** Litterature et modernite  
- **FREN331** Introduction to French > English Translation  
- **FREN335** Litterature contemporaine

**German**  
The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a German Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the German Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- **GRMN104** German 1/Introductory German Language 1  
- **GRMN102** German 2/Introductory German Language 2  
- **GRMN201** German 3/Continuing German Language 1  
- **GRMN202** German 4/Continuing German Language 2

**Overseas Units - All Languages**

- **AMB041** International Intensive Program  
- **AMB042** International Summer School or Equivalent  
- **AMB043** In-Country Study - A  
- **AMB044** In-Country Study - B

**French**  
The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- **FREN101** French 1/Introductory French A  
- **FREN102** French 2/Introductory French B  
- **FREN201** French 3/Intermediate French A *  
- **FREN202** French 4/Intermediate French B  
- **FREN311** French Language A  
- **FREN311** French Language B  
- **FREN311** French 5/French Language C  
- **FREN311** French 6/French Language D  
- **FREN311** French 7/Advanced French Language **  
- **FREN312** French 8/Advanced Oral French  
- **FREN321** Litterature et modernite  
- **FREN331** Introduction to French > English Translation  
- **FREN335** Litterature contemporaine

**German**  
The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a German Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the German Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- **GRMN104** German 1/Introductory German Language 1  
- **GRMN102** German 2/Introductory German Language 2  
- **GRMN201** German 3/Continuing German Language 1  
- **GRMN202** German 4/Continuing German Language 2

**Overseas Units - All Languages**

- **AMB041** International Intensive Program  
- **AMB042** International Summer School or Equivalent  
- **AMB043** In-Country Study - A  
- **AMB044** In-Country Study - B

**French**  
The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- **FREN101** French 1/Introductory French A  
- **FREN102** French 2/Introductory French B  
- **FREN201** French 3/Intermediate French A *  
- **FREN202** French 4/Intermediate French B  
- **FREN311** French Language A  
- **FREN311** French Language B  
- **FREN311** French 5/French Language C  
- **FREN311** French 6/French Language D  
- **FREN311** French 7/Advanced French Language **  
- **FREN312** French 8/Advanced Oral French  
- **FREN321** Litterature et modernite  
- **FREN331** Introduction to French > English Translation  
- **FREN335** Litterature contemporaine

**German**  
The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a German Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the German Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- **GRMN104** German 1/Introductory German Language 1  
- **GRMN102** German 2/Introductory German Language 2  
- **GRMN201** German 3/Continuing German Language 1  
- **GRMN202** German 4/Continuing German Language 2

**Overseas Units - All Languages**

- **AMB041** International Intensive Program  
- **AMB042** International Summer School or Equivalent  
- **AMB043** In-Country Study - A  
- **AMB044** In-Country Study - B

**French**  
The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- **FREN101** French 1/Introductory French A  
- **FREN102** French 2/Introductory French B  
- **FREN201** French 3/Intermediate French A *  
- **FREN202** French 4/Intermediate French B  
- **FREN311** French Language A  
- **FREN311** French Language B  
- **FREN311** French 5/French Language C  
- **FREN311** French 6/French Language D  
- **FREN311** French 7/Advanced French Language **  
- **FREN312** French 8/Advanced Oral French  
- **FREN321** Litterature et modernite  
- **FREN331** Introduction to French > English Translation  
- **FREN335** Litterature contemporaine

**German**  
The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a German Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the German Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- **GRMN104** German 1/Introductory German Language 1  
- **GRMN102** German 2/Introductory German Language 2  
- **GRMN201** German 3/Continuing German Language 1  
- **GRMN202** German 4/Continuing German Language 2
GRMN301  German 5/Advanced German Language 1
GRMN302  German 6/Advanced German Language 2
GRMN311  German 7/Advanced German Language 3
GRMN312  German 8/Advanced German Language 4

Japanese

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Japanese Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Japanese Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

JAPN1011  Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese 1
JAPN2011  Japanese 2/Introductory Japanese 2
JAPN2101  Japanese 3/Intermediate Japanese 1
JAPN3001  Japanese 4/Intermediate Japanese 2
JAPN3101  Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese 3
JAPN3102  Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese 4
JAPN3200  Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese
OR
JAPN3240  Modern Literary Texts
OR
JAPN3210  Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
JAPN3500  Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan

Indonesian

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Indonesian Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Indonesian Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

INDN1000  Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A
INDN1001  Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B
INDN2000  Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001  Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B
INDN3000  Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A
INDN3001  Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B
INDN3003  Indonesian 7/Indonesian Through the Media
INDN3005  Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B

Discipline Major - Social Science

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Six (6) units are required for a Social Science Discipline Major which comprises Sociology units and Political Studies units. These can include units completed in the Social Science Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

Sociology

CLB403  Gender And Sexuality Issues For Teachers
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education
(Secondary) (IX21)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
Course duration (full-time): 4 years
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP $2,655 (indicative) per semester
International Fees (indicative): 2010: $11,000 (indicative) per semester
Domestic Entry: Course no longer available for admission
QTAC code: Course no longer available for admission
OP Guarantee: Yes
Assumed knowledge: English (4, SA)
Preparatory studies: For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp
Course coordinator: Arts: Contact Eve Teague e.teague@qut.edu.au. Education: Dr Mal Shield
Campus: Kelvin Grove

NO FURTHER INTAKE INTO THIS COURSE

Course Overview
The course consists of 16 Arts units (192 credit points) and 16 Education units (192 credit points) of which the Arts component is completed first. Students are required to choose two teaching areas from English, Geography, History, Languages other than English, Social Science and General Science. A third teaching area of Film and Media Studies is permitted. The course prepares graduates to teach both areas across years 8 to 12.

Professional Recognition
Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland through the Queensland College of Teachers. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

Working with Children Check
Working With Children Check - As required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act (2000), student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Commission.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card, immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Commission to issue the Card. The application form is available at bluecard.qut.com.

Deferment
QUT allows current Year 12 school leavers to defer their undergraduate admission offer for one year, or for six months if offered mid-year admission, except in courses using specific admission requirements such as questionnaires, folios, auditions, prior study or work experience.

Limits on grades of 3
A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website.

Course Progression Advice
For course progression advice, please contact the Student Affairs Office on 3138 3948, or email jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au

Example of Course Progression - Arts Component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1 Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Teaching Area Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Teaching Area Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Teaching Area Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2 Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Teaching Area Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Teaching Area Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Teaching Area Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2 Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Teaching Area Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Teaching Area Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARTS COMPONENT - TEACHING AREA UNITS

As part of the 16 units (192 credit points) required for the Arts component of IX21, students need to complete a minimum of six...
units in two teaching areas. A list of the units available from 2010 in all of the teaching areas follows. Units completed to the end of 2009 in these teaching areas will also be counted as part of the six units per teaching area.

For information on which semester the following units will be offered please refer to the Humanities website 
http://www.humanities.qut.edu.au/study/units/index.jsp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGLISH</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KWB108</td>
<td>Introduction To Literary Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB109</td>
<td>Writing Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB208</td>
<td>Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB209</td>
<td>Shakespeare, Then and Now</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB308</td>
<td>Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB309</td>
<td>Popular Fictions, Popular Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB206</td>
<td>Youth and Children's Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB207</td>
<td>Great Books: Creative Writing Classics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPB108</td>
<td>Media Text Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB320</td>
<td>Studies In Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB323</td>
<td>Teaching Adolescent Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB322</td>
<td>Literature In Secondary Teaching</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GEOGRAPHY</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB109</td>
<td>World Regions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB110</td>
<td>Environment and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB111</td>
<td>Environmental Hazards</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB112</td>
<td>South East Asia in Focus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB113</td>
<td>Australian Geographical Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB114</td>
<td>Geography in the Field</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB164</td>
<td>Population and Urban Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB281</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB282</td>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HISTORY</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB101</td>
<td>Australian Society and Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB102</td>
<td>Australian Historical Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB103</td>
<td>Interpreting the Past</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB104</td>
<td>Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB105</td>
<td>Australia and the South Pacific</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB106</td>
<td>Modern China</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB107</td>
<td>The Classical World</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB108</td>
<td>Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB109</td>
<td>World Regions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB110</td>
<td>Environment and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB111</td>
<td>Environmental Hazards</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB112</td>
<td>South East Asia in Focus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB113</td>
<td>Australian Geographical Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOCIAL SCIENCE</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB101</td>
<td>Australian Society and Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB102</td>
<td>Australian Historical Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB103</td>
<td>Interpreting the Past</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LANGUAGES</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| All Language Units with the exception of Mandarin and the Overseas units, are taught at the University of Queensland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRENCH</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN101</td>
<td>French 1/Introductory French A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN102</td>
<td>French 2/Introductory French B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN201</td>
<td>French 3/Intermediate French A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French Language A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN202</td>
<td>French 4/Intermediate French B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French Language B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French 5/French Language C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French 6/French Language D (incompatible with HMB051)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French 7/Advanced French Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN333</td>
<td>French for Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN366</td>
<td>Le cinema en Francais</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN312</td>
<td>French 8/Advanced Oral French</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN321</td>
<td>Literature et modernite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN331</td>
<td>Introduction to French &gt; English Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FREN335  Literature contemporaine

GERMAN
GRMN101  German 1/Introductory German Language 1
GRMN102  German 2/Introductory German Language 2
GRMN201  German 3/Continuing German Language 1
GRMN202  German 4/Continuing German Language 2
GRMN301  German 5/Advanced German Language 1
GRMN302  German 6/Advanced German Language 2
GRMN311  German 7/Advanced German Language 3
GRMN312  German 8/Advanced German Language 4

JAPANESE
JAPN1011  Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese 1
JAPN2011  Japanese 2/Introductory Japanese 2
JAPN2101  Japanese 3/Intermediate Japanese 1
JAPN3001  Japanese 4/Intermediate Japanese 2
JAPN3101  Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese 3
JAPN3102  Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese 4
JAPN3200  Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese
OR
JAPN3240  Modern Literary Texts
OR
JAPN3210  Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
JAPN3500  Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan

INDONESIAN
INDN1000  Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A
INDN1001  Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B
INDN2000  Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001  Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B
INDN3000  Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A
INDN3001  Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B
INDN3003  Indonesian 7/Indonesian through the Media
INDN3005  Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B

MANDARIN
AMB030  Mandarin for Chinese
AMB031  Mandarin 1
AMB032  Mandarin 2
AMB033  Mandarin 3
AMB034  Mandarin 4
AMB035  Mandarin 5
AMB036  Mandarin 6

AMB037  Mandarin 7
AMB038  Mandarin 8

OVERSEASE UNITS - ALL LANGUAGES
AMB041  International Intensive Program
AMB042  International Summer School or Equivalent
AMB043  In-Country Study - A
AMB044  In-Country Study - B

Education Component

Year 3, Semester 1
EDB002  Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB031  Secondary Field Studies 1
Curriculum Studies IX
Curriculum Studies IY

Year 3, Semester 2
EDB003  Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032  Secondary Field Studies 2
Curriculum Studies 2X
Curriculum Studies 2Y

Year 4, Semester 1
EDB004  Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033  Secondary Field Studies 3
Curriculum Studies 3X
Curriculum Studies 3Y

Year 4, 6TP4
EDB005  Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EDB007  Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
(Students must enrol in 6TP4 mode for both EDB005 and EDB007)
EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which for 2010 is held from 12-14 July (subject to change).

Year 4, Semester 2
EDB034  Secondary Field Studies 4
EDB035  Internship (Secondary)

Curriculum Studies Units

Curriculum Studies 1
CLB018  English Curriculum Studies 1
CLB024  Film and Media Curriculum Studies 1
CLB036  LOTE Curriculum Studies 1
CLB054  Social Education Curriculum Studies 1

Curriculum Studies 2
Potential Careers:
Academic, Administrator, Community Education Officer, Educator, English Teacher, Exchange Student, Government Officer, Guidance Officer, Higher Education Worker, Manager, Marketing Officer/Manager, Policy Officer, Public Servant, Secondary School Teacher, Teacher.
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Business (for continuing students only) (IX38)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
Course duration (full-time): 4 years
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP rate 2010 available July 2009
International Fees (indicative): 2010: $10,250 (indicative) per semester
Domestic Entry: Course no longer available for admission
International Entry: Course no longer available for admission
QTAC code: Course no longer available for admission
Past rank cut-off: 76
Past OP cut-off: 12
OP Guarantee: Yes
Assumed knowledge: English (4, SA) and for accountancy, finance, economics, and marketing majors, Maths A, B or C (4, SA)
Preparatory studies: For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp
Course coordinator: Contact Ms Eve Teague (Arts); Dr Erica French (Business)
Discipline coordinator: Ms Ros Kent (Accountancy); Ms Gayle Kerr (Advertising); Dr Tommy Tang (Economics); Dr Anup Basu (Finance); Mr Greg Southey (Human Resource Management); Mr Michael Cox (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Mr Bill Proud (Marketing); and Ms Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) Arts - contact Eve Teague - e.teague@qut.edu.au
Campus: Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

EXAMPLE OF FULL TIME COURSE STRUCTURE

### YEAR 1 SEMESTER 1
- BBUS Business Faculty Core Unit
- BBUS Business Faculty Core Unit
- BA Major Unit
- SWB106 Applied Skills and Scholarship

### YEAR 1 SEMESTER 2
- BBUS Business Faculty Core Unit
- BBUS Business Faculty Core Unit
- BA Major Unit
- BA Discipline Unit or Elective Unit

### YEAR 2 SEMESTER 1
- BBUS Business Faculty Core Unit
- BBUS Business Faculty Core Unit
- BA Major unit
- BA Discipline Unit or Elective Unit

### YEAR 2 SEMESTER 2
- BBUS Business Faculty Core Unit
- BBUS Business Faculty Core Unit
- BA Major Unit

### Major - International and Global Studies
Multidisciplinary Major

- Seven (7) units are required for an International and Global Studies (IGS) Major. These can include units completed in the IGS Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- BSB119 Global Business
- CLB049 The Global Teacher
- CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB106 Modern China
- CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
- CLB109 World Regions
- CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
- SCB110 Science, Technology and Society
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society

### Major - Ethics and Human Rights
Multidisciplinary Major

- Students may select one language unit as an elective in the International Studies Strang. Students may also undertake a Combined Major in Languages/International and Global Studies, comprising: 3 elective units, and 4 units in one chosen language. (Indonesian, Japanese, French, Mandarin, German).
Ethics and Human Rights

Seven (7) units are required for an Ethics and Human Rights Major. These can include units completed in the Ethics and Human Rights Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

JSB171 Justice and Society
JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System
LWS101 Ethics Law and Health Care
NSB113 Diversity and Health: Introduction to Indigenous and Multicultural Perspectives
PUB486 Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery
SWB105 Introduction to Human Rights and Ethics
SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work

Major - Society and Change Multidisciplinary Major

Society and Change

Seven (7) units are required for a Society and Change Major. These can include units completed in the Society and Change Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB107 The Classical World
CLB110 Environment and Society
CLB111 Environmental Hazards
JSB171 Justice and Society
KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
PUB209 Health, Culture and Society
PYB067 Human Sexuality
SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
SWB102 The Human Condition
SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
SWB212 Community Work
SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
SWB223 People, Society and Social Work
SWB302 Social Policy Processes

Major - Community Studies Multidisciplinary Major

Community Studies

Seven (7) units are required for a Community Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Community Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

EDB040 Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture
SWB100 Introduction to Human Services and Social Work
SWB102 The Human Condition
SWB103 Contemporary Social and Community Issues
SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
SWB204 Child and Family Services: Introduction
SWB206 Disability Services: Introduction
SWB207 Services to Young People: Introduction
SWB212 Community Work
SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
SWB216 The Human Dimensions of Space
SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work
SWB220 Practice Theories
SWB221 Social Work Processes and Methods
SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
SWB302 Social Policy Processes
SWB304 Child and Family Services: Advanced
SWB305 Community and Youth Corrections
SWB306 Disability Services: Advanced
SWB307 Services to Young People: Advanced
SWB308 Child Protection Intervention Skills

Major - Australian Studies Multidisciplinary Major

Australian Studies

Seven (7) units are required for an Australian Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Australian Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
EDB038 Indigenous Australian Culture Studies
EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture

Discipline Major - Geography and Environmental Studies

Geography and Environmental Studies

Six (6) units are required for a Geography and Environmental Studies Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Geography and Environmental Studies Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB109 World Regions
CLB110 Environment and Society
CLB111 Environmental Hazards
CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
CLB114 Geography in the Field
Discipline Major - History

History
Six (6) units are required for a History Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the History Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
CLB103 Interpreting the Past
CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106 Modern China
CLB107 The Classical World
CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

Discipline Major - Languages

LANGUAGES
Apart from Mandarin, and the Overseas Units, all Languages are now offered via cross institutional study from the Uni of Qld. For information on Language options contact QUT’s Faculty of Business

Mandarin
Six sequenced units are required for a Mandarin Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Mandarin Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

AMB030 Mandarin for Chinese
AMB031 Mandarin 1
AMB032 Mandarin 2
AMB033 Mandarin 3
AMB034 Mandarin 4
AMB035 Mandarin 5
AMB036 Mandarin 6
AMB037 Mandarin 7
AMB038 Mandarin 8

Overseas Units - All Languages
AMB041 International Intensive Program
AMB042 International Summer School or Equivalent
AMB043 In-Country Study - A
AMB044 In-Country Study - B

French
The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

FREN101 French 1/Introductory French A
FREN102 French 2/Introductory French B
FREN201 French 3/Intermediate French A *
FREN311 French Language A *
FREN202 French 4/Intermediate French B
FREN202 French Language A
FREN311 French 5/French Language C
FREN311 French 6/French Language D
FREN311 French 7/Advanced French Language **
FREN333 French for Business
FREN336 Le Cinema en Francais
FREN312 French 8/Advanced Oral French
FREN321 Litterature et modernite
FREN331 Introduction to French > English Translation
FREN335 Litterature contemporaine

* FREN2010 is third semester French for students who have done HHB061 and HHB062 (semester 1 and 2 of beginner French).
** Students who have already completed HHB066 French 6 at QUT should not enrol in FREN3116.

German
The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a German Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the German Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

GRMN101 German 1/Introductory German Language 1
Japanese

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Japanese Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Japanese Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- JAPN1011 Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese 1
- JAPN2101 Japanese 3/Intermediate Japanese 1
- JAPN3101 Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese 3
- JAPN3102 Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese 4
- JAPN3200 Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese
  OR
- JAPN3240 Modern Literary Texts
  OR
- JAPN3210 Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
- JAPN3500 Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan

Indonesian

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for an Indonesian Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Indonesian Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- INDN1000 Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A
- INDN1001 Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B
- INDN2000 Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A
- INDN2001 Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B
- INDN3000 Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A
- INDN3001 Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B
- INDN3003 Indonesian 7/Indonesian Through the Media
- INDN3005 Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B

Accountancy Major

Year 1 Semester 1
- BSB110 Accounting
- BSB115 Management

Year 1 Semester 2
- BSB123 Data Analysis
- BSB124 Working in Business

Year 2 Semester 1
- BSB111 Business Law and Ethics
- BSB113 Economics

Year 2 Semester 2
- AYB200 Financial Accounting
- AYB230 Corporations Law

Year 3 Semester 1
- AYB225 Management Accounting
- AYB340 Company Accounting

Year 3 Semester 2
- AYB219 Taxation Law
- AYB221 Computerised Accounting Systems

Year 4 Semester 1
- AYB301 Audit and Assurance
- AYB311 Financial Accounting Issues
  OR
- AYB321 Strategic Management Accounting

Year 4 Semester 2
- EFB222 Quantitative Methods For Economics and Finance
- EFB210 Finance 1

Important Note:

Note: Please refer to "Course Updates - List of
Advertising Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>BSB123 Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSB126 Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>BSB110 Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSB115 Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>BSB119 Global Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSB124 Working in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>BSB111 Business Law and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSB113 Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>AMB200 Consumer Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AMB220 Advertising Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>AMB318 Advertising Copywriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AMB319 Media Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>AMB320 Advertising Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AMB330 Advertising Planning Portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>AMB339 Advertising Campaigns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AMB202 Integrated Marketing Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Important Note:
Note: Please refer to "Course Updates - List of re-coded and replacement Business units" to check for course structure changes.

Banking and Finance Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>BSB113 Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSB115 Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>BSB124 Working in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSB126 Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>BSB110 Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSB111 Business Law and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>BSB123 Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSB119 Global Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>EFB222 Quantitative Methods For Economics and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EFB210 Finance 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>EFB223 Economics 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EFB307 Finance 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>EFB333 Introductory Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EFB335 Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>EFB312 International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EFB201 Financial Markets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Important Note:
Note: Please refer to "Course Updates - List of re-coded and replacement Business units" to check for course structure changes.

Human Resource Management Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>BSB113 Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSB115 Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>BSB124 Working in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSB126 Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>BSB110 Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSB111 Business Law and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>BSB123 Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSB119 Global Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MGB220 Business Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>MGB200 Leading Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HRM Option Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>MGB331 Learning and Development in Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MGB339 Performance and Reward</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 4 Semester 2

MGB320 Recruitment and Selection
HRM Option Unit

HRM Option Unit List

Plus two units from the following list:

MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210 Managing Operations
MGB310 Sustainability in A Changing Environment
MGB309 Strategic Management
MGB314 Organisational Consulting and Change
MGB370 Personal and Professional Development
MGB335 Project Management

Note: HRM students must choose two units from the above list (one must be a Level 3 unit).

Important Note:

Note: Please refer to "Course Updates - List of re-coded and replacement Business units" to check for course structure changes.

International Business Major

Year 1 Semester 1

BSB126 Marketing
BSB119 Global Business

Year 1 Semester 2

BSB110 Accounting
BSB115 Management

Year 2 Semester 1

BSB123 Data Analysis
BSB124 Working in Business

Year 2 Semester 2

BSB111 Business Law and Ethics
BSB113 Economics

Year 3 Semester 1

EFB240 Finance for International Business
IBB217 Asian Business Development
OR
IBB208 European Business Development

Year 3 Semester 2

AMB210 Importing and Exporting
MGB340 International Business in the Asia-pacific

Year 4 Semester 1

AMB336 International Marketing
MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills

Year 4 Semester 2

AMB303 International Logistics
AMB369 International Business Strategy

Important Information:

Note: Please refer to "Course Updates - List of re-coded and replacement Business units" to check for course structure changes.

Management Major

Year 1 Semester 1

BSB113 Economics
BSB115 Management

Year 1 Semester 2

BSB124 Working in Business
BSB126 Marketing

Year 2 Semester 1

BSB110 Accounting
BSB111 Business Law and Ethics

Year 2 Semester 2

BSB123 Data Analysis
MGB200 Leading Organisations

Year 3 Semester 1

MGB210 Managing Operations
MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation

Year 3 Semester 2

BSB119 Global Business
MGB310 Sustainability in A Changing Environment

Year 4 Semester 1

MGB309 Strategic Management
Management Option Unit

Year 4 Semester 2

MGB335 Project Management
Management Option Unit

Management Option Unit List

Plus two units from the following list:

MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB218 Managing Business Growth
MGB314 Organisational Consulting and Change
MGB315 Personal and Professional Development
IBB205 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills

Management Students must choose two units from the above list (one must be a Level 3 unit).
### Important Note:

Note: Please refer to "Course Updates - List of re-coded and replacement Business units" to check for course structure changes.

### Marketing Major

#### Year 1 Semester 1
- BSB123 Data Analysis
- BSB126 Marketing

#### Year 1 Semester 2
- BSB110 Accounting
- BSB115 Management

#### Year 2 Semester 1
- BSB119 Global Business
- BSB124 Working in Business

#### Year 2 Semester 2
- BSB111 Business Law and Ethics
- BSB113 Economics

#### Year 3 Semester 1
- AMB200 Consumer Behaviour
- AMB240 Marketing Planning and Management

#### Year 3 Semester 2
- AMB201 Marketing and Audience Research
- AMB335 E-marketing Strategies

#### Year 4 Semester 1
- AMB340 Services Marketing
- AMB202 Integrated Marketing Communication

#### Year 4 Semester 2
- AMB359 Strategic Marketing
- AMB252 Business Decision Making
- OR
- AMB336 International Marketing

### Important Note:

Note: Please refer to "Course Updates - List of re-coded and replacement Business units" to check for course structure changes.

### Course Updates - List of re-coded and replacement Business units

#### Faculty Core units
- BSB114 is replaced by BSB124 Working in Business
- BSB115 now retitled BSB115 Management
- BSB119 now retitled BSB119 Global Business
- BSB122 is replaced by BSB123 Data Analysis

#### Accountancy Core units
- AYB121 is now AYB200 Financial Accounting
- AYB220 is now AYB340 Company Accounting
- AYB301 now retitled AYB301 Audit and Assurance

#### Advertising Core units
- AMB221 is now AMB318 Advertising Copywriting
- AMB222 is now AMB319 Media Planning
- AMB321 is now AMB339 Advertising Campaigns

#### Banking and Finance Core units
- EFB101 is replaced by EFB222 Quantitative Methods for Economics and Finance
- EFB102 now retitled EFB223 Economics 2

#### Economics Core units
- EFB101 is replaced by EFB222 Quantitative Methods for Economics and Finance
- EFB102 now retitled EFB223 Economics 2
- EFB202 is replaced by EFB330 Intermediate Macroeconomics
- EFB211 is replaced by EFB331 Intermediate Microeconomics
- EFB314 is replaced by EFB336 International Economics
- EFB329 is now EFB338 Contemporary Application of Economic

#### Electronic Business Core units
- BSB212 is replaced by AYB114 Business Technologies
- BSB213 is replaced by AYB115 Governance Issues and Fraud
- BSB314 is replaced by Forensic and Business Intelligence
- ITB233 is now INB312 Enterprise Systems Application
- ITB239 is now INB342 Enterprise Data Mining
- ITB243 is now INB383 Web Sites for E-Commerce

#### Human Resource Management Core units
- MGB220 now retitled MGB220 Business Research Methods
- MGB221 is now MGB339 Performance and Reward

#### International Business Core units
- IBB202 is replaced by EFB240 Finance for International Business
- IBB208 IBB208 is no longer offered. Please contact the School of AMPR regarding a replacement unit. (Email: ampradmin@qut.edu.au)
- IBB210 is now replaced by AMB210 Importing and Exporting
- IBB213 is now AMB336 International Marketing
- IBB217 IBB217 is no longer offered. Please contact the School of AMPR regarding a replacement unit. (Email: ampradmin@qut.edu.au)
- IBB300 is now AMB369 International Business
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBB308</td>
<td>Strategy is replaced by MGB340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Business in the Asia-Pacific</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Core units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGB310</td>
<td>Sustainability in a Changing Environment was formerly known as MGB212 and MGB334</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Core units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB241</td>
<td>is now AMB335 E-Marketing Strategies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB341</td>
<td>is now AMB359 Strategic Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations Core units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB260</td>
<td>is replaced by AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB360</td>
<td>is replaced by AMB373 Corporate Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB361</td>
<td>is replaced by AMB379 Public Relations Campaigns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law and Tax Extended Major (BLX)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB223</td>
<td>replaced by AYB230 Corporations Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB325</td>
<td>is now AYB219 Taxation Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB305</td>
<td>is replaced by AYB205 Law of Business Entities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB312</td>
<td>is now AYB232 Financial Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Accounting Extended Major (PAX)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB223</td>
<td>is replaced by AYB230 Corporations Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB325</td>
<td>is now AYB219 Taxation Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Extended Major (ADX)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB230</td>
<td>now retitled AMB230 Digital Promotions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB330</td>
<td>now retitled AMB330 Advertising Planning Portfolio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking Extended Major (BFX)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB312</td>
<td>is now AYB232 Financial Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB200</td>
<td>is replaced by EFB333 Introductory Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB318</td>
<td>is replaced by EFB335 Investments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Economics Extended Major (FEX) (for Banking &amp; Finance Students)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB200</td>
<td>is replaced by EFB333 Introductory Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB202</td>
<td>is replaced by EFB330 Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB211</td>
<td>is replaced by EFB331 Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB325</td>
<td>is replaced by EFB336 International Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB318</td>
<td>is replaced by EFB335 Investments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB324</td>
<td>is replaced by EFB337 Game Theory and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Economics Extended Major (FEX) (for Economics)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB200</td>
<td>is replaced by EFB333 Introductory Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB324</td>
<td>is replaced by EFB337 Game Theory and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funds Management Extended Major (FDX)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB318</td>
<td>is replaced by EFB335 Investments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB312</td>
<td>is now AYB232 Financial Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFB200</td>
<td>is replaced by EFB333 Introductory Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management Extended Major (HRX)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGB315</td>
<td>is now MGB370 Personal &amp; Professional Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB205</td>
<td>is now MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGB310</td>
<td>Sustainability in a Changing Environment was formerly known as MGB212 and MGB334</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Extended Major (IBX)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB205</td>
<td>is now MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB303</td>
<td>is now AMB303 International Logistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB230</td>
<td>now retitled AMB230 Digital Promotions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB312</td>
<td>is replaced by AMB300 Independent Project 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Extended Major (MNX)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB205</td>
<td>is now MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB303</td>
<td>is now AMB303 International Logistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB210</td>
<td>is replaced by AMB210 Importand and Exporting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB303</td>
<td>is now AMB303 International Logistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Extended Major (MKX)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB251</td>
<td>now retitled AMB251 Innovation and Brand Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB260</td>
<td>is replaced by AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB351</td>
<td>is now AMB209 Tourism Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB352</td>
<td>is replaced by AMB252 Business Decision Making</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB354</td>
<td>is now AMB208 Events Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB213</td>
<td>is now AMB336 International Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBB303</td>
<td>is now AMB303 International Logistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations Extended Major (PRX)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB370</td>
<td>is replaced by AMB374 Global Public Relations Cases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB371</td>
<td>is replaced by AMB375 Public Relations Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Business Law and Tax Specialisation (BLS)

AYB223 is replaced by AYB230 Corporations Law
AYB325 is now AYB219 Taxation Law
AYB305 is now AYB205 Company Law & Practice
AYB312 is now AYB232 Financial Institutions Law
BSB213 is now AYB115 Governance Issues in E-Business

Electronic Business Specialisation (EUS)

BSB212 is replaced by AYB114 Business Technologies
BSB213 is replaced by AYB115 Governance Issues and Fraud
BSB314 is replaced by AYB341 Forensic and Business Intelligence
ITB233 is now INB312 Enterprise Systems Applications
ITB823 is now INB830 Web Sites for E-Commerce
ITB239 is now INB342 Enterprise Data Mining

Financial Economics Specialisation (FES)

EFB102 is replaced by EFB223 Economics 2
EFB202 is replaced by EFB330 Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB211 is replaced by EFB331 Intermediate Microeconomics
EFB329 is now 338 Contemporary Applications of Economics
EFB314 is replaced by EB336 International Economics
EFB324 is replaced by EFB201 Financial Markets
EFB325 is replaced by EFB337 Game Theory and Applications

Integrated Marketing Communication Specialisation (IMS)

AMB260 is replaced by AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations
AMB230 now retitled AMB230 Digital Promotions
AMB354 is now AMB208 Events Marketing

International Logistics Specialisation (ILG)

IBB303 is now AMB303 International Logistics
BSB314 is replaced by AYB341 Forensic and Business Intelligence
IBB210 is replaced by AMB210 Importing and Exporting
EFB213 is replaced by AMB252 Business Decision Making (offered Sem 2); OR MGB335 Project Management (offered Sem 1 & 2)

Sales Specialisation (SALES)

AMB230 now retitled AMB230 Digital Promotion
AMB250 is replaced by MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills

International Exchange Specialisation (IEX)

IBB205 is now MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills

Potential Careers:
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Creative Industries (IX39)

**Year offered:** 2010  
**Admissions:** No  
**Course duration (full-time):** 4 years  
**Domestic fees (indicative):** 2010: CSP rate 2010 available July 2009  
**QTAC code:** This course is no longer offered  
**Past rank cut-off:** 80  
**Past OP cut-off:** 10  
**Assumed knowledge:** English (4, SA)  
**Preparatory studies:** For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit [http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp](http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp)  
**Total credit points:** 384  
**Standard credit points per full-time semester:** 48  
**Course coordinator:** Arts: Contact Eve Teague - e.teague@qut.edu.au; Head, Undergraduate Studies (Creative Industries)  
**Campus:** Kelvin Grove

### COURSE STRUCTURE - OVERVIEW

#### YEAR 1 SEMESTER 1
- **BCI** Core unit  
- **BCI** Core unit  
- **BA** Major unit  
- **SWB106** Applied Skills and Scholarship

#### YEAR 1 SEMESTER 2
- **BCI** Core unit  
- **BCI** Mandated discipline unit  
- **BA** Major unit  
- **BA** Discipline unit or Elective unit

#### YEAR 2 SEMESTER 1
- **BCI** Mandated discipline unit  
- **BCI** Mandated discipline unit  
- **BA** Major unit  
- **BA** Discipline unit or Elective unit

#### YEAR 2 SEMESTER 2
- **BCI** Mandated discipline unit  
- **BCI** Mandated discipline unit  
- **BA** Major unit  
- **BA** Minor unit

#### YEAR 3 SEMESTER 1
- **BCI** Mandated discipline unit  
- **BCI** Mandated discipline unit  
- **BA** Major unit (elective)  
- **BA** Discipline unit or Minor unit

#### YEAR 3 SEMESTER 2
- **BCI** Mandated discipline unit

#### YEAR 4 SEMESTER 1
- **BCI** Mandated discipline unit  
- **BCI** Unit Option  
- **BA** Major unit  
- **BA** Discipline unit or Minor unit or Elective unit

#### YEAR 4 SEMESTER 2
- **BCI** Mandated discipline unit  
- **BCI** Unit Option  
- **BA** Major unit  
- **BA** Discipline unit or Elective unit

**Creative Writing course structure for students who commenced in 2007**

#### Year 1, Semester 1
- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit  
  - **KWB101** Introduction to Creative Writing

#### Year 1, Semester 2
- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit  
  - **KWB104** Creative Writing: The Short Story

#### Year 2, Semester 1
- **KWB107** Creative Non-Fiction  
- SELECT Either KWB102 or KWB103:  
  - **KWB102** Media Writing  
  - **KWB103** Persuasive Writing

#### Year 2, Semester 2
- **KWB204** Writing for Performance  
- SELECT Either KJB224 or KWB106:  
  - **KJB224** Feature Writing  
  - **KWB106** Corporate Writing and Editing

#### Year 3, Semester 1
- SELECT A Creative Industries Unit Option  
  - **KWB207** Great Books: Creative Writing Classics

#### Year 3, Semester 2
- SELECT A Creative Industries Unit Option  
  - **KWB206** Youth and Children's Writing

#### Year 4, Semester 1
- **KWB211** Stylistics and Poetics  
- **KWB313** Novel and Memoir

#### Year 4, Semester 2
- **KWB205** Creative Writing Project 1
KWB303 Writing and Publishing Industry

**NOTES:**

* If you have done both KWB204 Creative Non-fiction: Life Writing and KWB203 Creative Writing: The Novel then you cannot enroll in KWB313 Novel and Memoir. But if you have completed only one of KWB204 Creative Non-fiction: Life Writing or KWB203 Creative Writing: The Novel, you can and must do KWB313 Novel and Memoir.

* If you have not successfully completed KWB204, you must enrol one of the following units: KWB102, KWB103 or KJB224

**Communication Design course structure for students who commenced in 2007**

| Year 1, Semester 1 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit | | |
| KIB101 Visual Communication | | |

| Year 1, Semester 2 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit | | |
| KIB102 Visual Interactions | | |

| Year 2, Semester 1 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| SELECT A Creative Industries Unit Option | | |
| KIB103 Introduction to Web Design and Development | | |

| Year 2, Semester 2 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| SELECT A Creative Industries Unit Option | | |
| KIB104 Digital Media | | |

| Year 3, Semester 1 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| KIB214 Design for Interactive Media | | |
| SELECT Either KIB230 or KKB216: | | |
| KIB230 Interface and Information Design | | |
| KKB216 Graphical Development Environments for Media Interaction | | |

| Year 3, Semester 2 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| KIB216 Advanced Web Design | | |
| SELECT Either KIB205 or KVB204: | | |
| KIB205 Programming for Visual Designers and Artists | | |
| KVB204 Graphic Design | | |

| Year 4, Semester 1 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| KIB315 Contemporary Issues in Digital Media | | |
| SELECT Either KIB309 or KIB335: | | |
| KIB309 Embodied Interactions | | |
| KIB335 Typography and Illustration | | |

| Year 4, Semester 2 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| KIB322 Design Project | | |
| SELECT Either KIB314 or KKB338: | | |

KIB314 Tangible Media
KIB338 Print Media

**Dance course structure for students who commenced in 2007**

| Year 1, Semester 1 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| KDB103 Dance Technique Studies 1 | | |
| SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit | | |

| Year 1, Semester 2 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| KDB104 Dance Technique Studies 2 | | |
| SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit | | |

| Year 2, Semester 1 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| KDB105 Architecture of the Body | | |
| KDB213 Dance Technique Studies 3 | | |

| Year 2, Semester 2 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| KDB107 Choreographic Studies 1 | | |
| KDB214 Dance Technique Studies 4 | | |

| Year 3, Semester 1 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| KDB110 Deconstructing Dance in History | | |
| KDB207-1 Choreographic Studies 2 | | |

| Year 3, Semester 2 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| KDB106 Dance Analysis | | |
| KDB207-2 Choreographic Studies 2 | | |
| KDB208 Integrated Professional Skills | | |

| Year 4, Semester 1 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| SELECT A Creative Industries Unit Option | | |
| KDB108 World Dance | | |

| Year 4, Semester 2 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| SELECT A Creative Industries Unit Option | | |
| KDB204 Australian Dance | | |

**Drama course structure for students who commenced in 2007**

| Year 1, Semester 1 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit | | |
| KTB101 20th Century Performance | | |

| Year 1, Semester 2 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit | | |
| KTB104 Performance Innovation | | |

| Year 2, Semester 1 | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| KTB102 Process Drama | | |
| KTB103 Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene | | |

<p>| Year 2, Semester 2 | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KTB105</td>
<td>Production 1: Story Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTB106</td>
<td>Performing Skills 2: Style and Form</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- SELECT A Creative Industries Unit Option
- KTB206 The Creating Body

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- SELECT A Creative Industries Unit Option
- KTB207 Staging Australia

**Year 4, Semester 1**

- KTB204 Understanding Performance
- KTB301 Performing Self

**Year 4, Semester 2**

- KTB303 Production 3: Interpreting and Adapting
- KTB305 The Entrepreneurial Artist

**Interdisciplinary course structure for students who commenced in 2007**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit
- SELECT Sub-Major 1: First Unit

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit
- SELECT Sub-Major 1: Second Unit

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- SELECT Sub-Major 1: Third Unit
- SELECT Sub-Major 2: First Unit

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- SELECT Sub-Major 1: Fourth Unit
- SELECT Sub-Major 2: Second Unit

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- SELECT Sub-Major 1: Fifth Unit
- SELECT Sub-Major 2: Third Unit

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- SELECT Sub-Major 1: Sixth Unit
- SELECT Sub-Major 2: Fourth Unit

**Year 4, Semester 1**

- SELECT A Creative Industries Unit Option
- SELECT Sub-Major 2: Fifth Unit

**Year 4, Semester 2**

- SELECT A Creative Industries Unit Option
- SELECT Sub-Major 2: Sixth Unit

---

Please note: At least eight of your sub-major units must be K-coded units

**Media and Communication course structure for students who commenced in 2007**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- KCB101 Introduction to Media and Communication: Texts
- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- KCB104 Introduction to Media and Communications: Industries
- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit

**Year 2, Semester 1**

- KCB102 Media Myth Busting 1
- KCB103 Strategic Speech Communication

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- KCB105 Media Myth Busting 2
- KCB202 New Media 2: Applications and Implications

**Year 3, Semester 1**

- KCB201 New Media 1: Information and Knowledge
- KCB301 Political Communication

**Year 3, Semester 2**

- KCB203 Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
- KCB304 Managing Communication Resources

**Year 4, Semester 1**

- KCB301 Media Audiences
- SELECT Either KCB205 or a Creative Industries Unit Option:
  - KCB205 Professional Communication
  - A Creative Industries Unit Option

**Year 4, Semester 2**

- KCB303 Brisbane Media Map
- SELECT Either KKB341, KKB343, KKB345 or a Creative Industries Unit Option:
  - KKB341 Workplace Learning 1
  - KKB343 Service Learning 1
  - KKB345 Creative Industries Project 1
  - A Creative Industries Unit Option

**Music course structure for students who commenced in 2007**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- SELECT A Creative Industries Core Unit
- SELECT Either KMB003 or KMB005-1:
KMB003  Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
KMB005-1  Group Music

Year 1, Semester 2
SELECT  A Creative Industries Core Unit
KMB105  Music and Sound Technology
SELECT  KMB005-2 if KMB005-1 was completed in semester 1:
KMB005-2  Group Music

Year 2, Semester 1
KMB130  Core Musicianship 1
SELECT  Either KMB110 or KMB120:
KMB110  Music Production 1
KMB120  Music Performance 1

Year 2, Semester 2
KMB131  Core Musicianship 2
SELECT  Either KMB111 or KMB121:
KMB111  Music Production 2
KMB121  Music Performance 2

Year 3, Semester 1
SELECT  A Music Unit Option (List A)
KMB214-1  Music and Sound: Principal Study A

Year 3, Semester 2
SELECT  A Music Unit Option (List B)
KMB214-2  Music and Sound: Principal Study A

Year 4, Semester 1
SELECT  A Creative Industries Unit Option
SELECT  A Music Unit Option (List A)

Year 4, Semester 2
SELECT  A Creative Industries Unit Option
SELECT  A Music Unit Option (List B)

LIST A: Music Unit Options
KMB003  Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
KMB004  World Music
KMB108  Sound Recording and Acoustics
KMB113  Multi-Instrumental Music A
KMB119  Music and Sound Production 1
KMB122  Music and Sound Concepts 1
KMB200  Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB206  Jazz and Popular Musicianship
KMB207  Cross Cultural Musicianship
KMB209  Conducting
KMB213  Multi-Instrumental Music B

LIST B: Music Unit Options
KMB002  Music and Spirituality
KMB106  Music and Sound for Multimedia
KMB107  Sound, Image, Text
KMB108  Sound Recording and Acoustics
KMB129  Music and Sound Production 2
KMB132  Music and Sound Concepts 2
KMB205  Sound Media Musicianship
KMB208  Contemporary Art Music Musicianship
KMB212  Arranging
KMB301  The Music Industry

*Please note: KMB106 will be discontinued at the end of 2010 and replaced by KMB252.

Television course structure for students who commenced in 2007

Year 1, Semester 1
SELECT  A Creative Industries Core Unit
KPB101  Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production

Year 1, Semester 2
SELECT  A Creative Industries Core Unit
KPB104  Film and Television Production Resource Management

Year 2, Semester 1
KPB106  Australian Television
KWB102  Media Writing

Year 2, Semester 2
SELECT  A Creative Industries Elective
KPB107  Television's Greatest Hits

Year 3, Semester 1
KCB301  Media Audiences
KPB202  Film and Television Business Skills: Entrepreneurship and Investment

Year 3, Semester 2
KKB175  Creative Industries Legal Issues
KPB207  Film and Television Scriptwriting

Year 4, Semester 1
KPB302  Project Development and Script Editing for Television
KPB303  Critical Thinking About Television

Year 4, Semester 2
SELECT  A Creative Industries Unit Option
KPB304  Television Practice

Visual Arts course structure for students who commenced in 2007
### Creative Industries Core Units

**Year 1, Semester 1**
- **SELECT** A Creative Industries Core Unit
- KVB100 Research and Creativity in the Visual Arts

**Year 1, Semester 2**
- **SELECT** A Creative Industries Core Unit
- KVB104 Photomedia and Artistic Practice

**Year 2, Semester 1**
- KVB102 Modernism
- KVB110 2D Media and Processes

**Year 2, Semester 2**
- **SELECT** A Creative Industries Elective
- KVB111 3D Media and Processes

**Year 3, Semester 1**
- KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
- KVB213 Graphic Investigation

**Year 3, Semester 2**
- KVB103 Australian Art
- KVB211 Post 1945 Art

**Year 4, Semester 1**
- **SELECT** A Creative Industries Unit Option
- **SELECT** Either KVB212 or KVB304:
  - KVB212 Australian Art, Architecture and Design
  - KVB304 Contemporary Art Issues

**Year 4, Semester 2**
- KVB306 Video Art and Culture
- **SELECT** Either KVB108 or KVB307:
  - KVB108 Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
  - KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture

### Creative Industries Sub-Majors

#### Art and Visual Culture (KAV)
- Instructions: Complete any six of the below units.
  - KVB102 Modernism
  - KVB103 Australian Art
  - KVB108 Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
  - KVB110 2D Media and Processes
  - KVB111 3D Media and Processes
  - KVB211 Post 1945 Art
  - KVB304 Contemporary Art Issues
  - KVB306 Video Art and Culture

#### Art History, Architecture and Design (KAA)
- Instructions: Complete any six of the below units.
  - KWB101 Introduction to Creative Writing
  - KWB102 Media Writing
  - KWB103 Persuasive Writing
  - KWB104 Creative Writing: The Short Story
  - KWB106 Corporate Writing and Editing
  - KWB107 Creative Non-Fiction
  - KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing

#### Communication (KCN)
- Instructions: Complete any six of the below units.
  - KCB101 Introduction to Media and Communication: Texts
  - KCB103 Strategic Speech Communication
  - KCB104 Introduction to Media and Communications: Industries
  - KCB105 Media Myth Busting 2
  - KCB302 Political Communication
  - KKB004 Indigenous Creative Industries

#### Computational Arts (KKC)
- Instructions: Complete any six of the below units.
  - KIB101 Visual Communication
  - KIB103 Introduction to Web Design and Development
  - KIB105 Animation and Motion Graphics
  - KMB107 Sound, Image, Text
  - KMB129 Music and Sound Production 2
  - KVB211 Post 1945 Art

Note: ITB001, ITB003, KKB210, KKB211 and KVB202 are permitted to count towards this sub-major.

#### Creative and Professional Writing (KCW)
- Instructions: Complete any six of the below units.
  - KWB101 Introduction to Creative Writing
  - KWB102 Media Writing
  - KWB103 Persuasive Writing
  - KWB104 Creative Writing: The Short Story
  - KWB106 Corporate Writing and Editing
  - KWB107 Creative Non-Fiction
  - KWB206 Youth and Children's Writing

Note: KWB204 is permitted to count towards this sub-major.

#### Creative Industries Management (KCI)
- Instructions: Complete any six of the below units.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB115</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB126</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTB104</td>
<td>Performance Innovation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTB207</td>
<td>Staging Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTB210</td>
<td>Creative Industries Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTB211</td>
<td>Creative Industries Events and Festivals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTB306</td>
<td>Directing for Performance Events and Festivals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGB223</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Innovation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KDB105</td>
<td>Architecture of the Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KDB106</td>
<td>Dance Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KDB108</td>
<td>World Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KDB109</td>
<td>Funk, Tap and all that Jazz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KDB110</td>
<td>Deconstructing Dance in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KDB204</td>
<td>Australian Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCB102</td>
<td>Media Myth Busting 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCB201</td>
<td>New Media 1: Information and Knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCB202</td>
<td>New Media 2: Applications and Implications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCB203</td>
<td>Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIB101</td>
<td>Visual Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIB103</td>
<td>Introduction to Web Design and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIB104</td>
<td>Digital Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIB214</td>
<td>Design for Interactive Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIB230</td>
<td>Interface and Information Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCB203</td>
<td>Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFB103</td>
<td>Introduction to Fashion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFB205</td>
<td>Fashion and Style Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJB101</td>
<td>Digital Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJB120</td>
<td>Newswriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJB121</td>
<td>Journalistic Inquiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJB224</td>
<td>Feature Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJB239</td>
<td>Journalism Ethics and Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJB280</td>
<td>International Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJB337</td>
<td>Public Affairs Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB103</td>
<td>Persuasive Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB108</td>
<td>Introduction To Literary Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB109</td>
<td>Writing Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB206</td>
<td>Youth and Children's Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB207</td>
<td>Great Books: Creative Writing Classics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB208</td>
<td>Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB209</td>
<td>Shakespeare, Then and Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB308</td>
<td>Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB309</td>
<td>Popular Fictions, Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB003</td>
<td>Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB004</td>
<td>World Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB107</td>
<td>Sound, Image, Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB119</td>
<td>Music and Sound Production 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB122</td>
<td>Music and Sound Concepts 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions: Complete any six of the below units.
KMB129  Music and Sound Production 2
KMB301  The Music Industry
Note: KMB002, KMB007, KMB104 and KMB204 are permitted to count towards this sub-major.

Performance Studies (KTP)
Instructions: Complete any six of the below units.
KTB101  20th Century Performance
KTB102  Process Drama
KTB103  Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB104  Performance Innovation
KTB106  Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
KTB204  Understanding Performance
KTB207  Staging Australia
KTB209  Applied Performance

Screen Studies (KSC)
Instructions: Complete any six of the below units.
KPB109  Film and TV History
KPB112  TV and Film Genres
KPB113  TV and Film Text Analysis
KPB203  Australian Film
KPB205  Documentary Theory and Practice
KPB206  International Cinema

Television (KTV)
KPB101  Introduction to Film, TV and New Media Production
KPB104  Film and Television Production Resource Management
KPB105  Narrative Production
KPB110  The Movie, TV & New Media Business
KPB112  TV and Film Genres
KPB303  Critical Thinking About Television

IMPORTANT
Where it allows, students can take a maximum of 8 units outside the Creative Industries Faculty (depending on the course the student is currently enrolled in). The following submajors/minors are offered through the Faculty of Business. Students may take only ONE of these as a complete sub-major. For information about availability of non-Creative Industries Units, contact the Course Coordinator.

Advertising (KAD)
AMB200  Consumer Behaviour
AMB220  Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB318  Advertising Copywriting
AMB319  Media Planning

AMB320  Advertising Management
BSB126  Marketing

Entrepreneurship (KEN)
Instructions: Complete any six of the below units.
AMB251  Innovation and Brand Management
BSB115  Management
BSB126  Marketing
MGB200  Leading Organisations
MGB223  Entrepreneurship and Innovation
MGB324  Managing Business Growth
Note: BSB212 and AMB202 are permitted to be counted towards this sub-major if completed in 2009 or earlier.

Public Relations (KPR)
AMB201  Marketing and Audience Research
AMB263  Introduction To Public Relations
AMB264  Public Relations Techniques
AMB372  Public Relations Planning
AMB373  Corporate Communication
BSB126  Marketing
Note: AMB261 and AMB262 are permitted to count towards this sub-major if completed in 2009 or earlier.

Creative Industries Faculty Undergraduate Open Unit Options

These unit offerings are current at the time of publication but are subject to change.

Rules for selecting Unit Options:
* you must obey any Unit Option rules as set out in your course requirements
* you cannot select a unit that forms part of the compulsory units of your course or the compulsory units of your chosen sub-major area.
* you must have successfully completed any pre/co-requisite units applicable
* the offering of Unit Options is subject to sufficient student enrolment numbers and staff availability
* some units are subject to quota restrictions
* KK33, KK34, KJ32, KM32, IX07 and IX16 students ONLY are permitted to select Unit Options from outside the Faculty of Creative Industries

Semester 1 Units

Creative Writing & Cultural Studies
KPB207  Film and Television Scriptwriting
KWB101  Introduction to Creative Writing
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KWB102</td>
<td>Media Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB103</td>
<td>Persuasive Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB104</td>
<td>Creative Writing: The Short Story</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB107</td>
<td>Creative Non-Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB207</td>
<td>Great Books: Creative Writing Classics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB208</td>
<td>Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB209</td>
<td>Shakespeare, Then and Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB308</td>
<td>Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KDB105</td>
<td>Architecture of the Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KDB108</td>
<td>World Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KDB110</td>
<td>Deconstructing Dance in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFB103</td>
<td>Introduction to Fashion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFB107</td>
<td>Drawing For Fashion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFB206</td>
<td>Fashion and Modernity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFB208</td>
<td>Fashion Portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFB209</td>
<td>Ragtrade: Wholesaling Fashion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPB102</td>
<td>Film History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPB106</td>
<td>Australian Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPB202</td>
<td>Film and Television Business Skills: Entrepreneurship and Investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPB203</td>
<td>Australian Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPB303</td>
<td>Critical Thinking About Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIB101</td>
<td>Visual Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIB105</td>
<td>Animation and Motion Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIB201</td>
<td>Concept Development for Game Design and Interactive Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJH101</td>
<td>Digital Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJH120</td>
<td>Newswriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJH121</td>
<td>Journalistic Inquiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJHB224</td>
<td>Feature Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJHB239</td>
<td>Journalism Ethics and Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVCB101</td>
<td>Communication in the New Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVCB102</td>
<td>Media and Society: From Printing Press to Internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVCB103</td>
<td>Strategic Speech Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVCB201</td>
<td>New Media 1: Information and Knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVCB302</td>
<td>Political Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB003</td>
<td>Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB004</td>
<td>World Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB104</td>
<td>Music and Sound Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB105</td>
<td>Music and Sound Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB108</td>
<td>Sound Recording and Acoustics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSB215</td>
<td>Visual Theatre Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTB101</td>
<td>20th Century Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTB103</td>
<td>Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTB204</td>
<td>Understanding Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTB210</td>
<td>Creative Industries Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTB211</td>
<td>Creative Industries Events and Festivals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB341</td>
<td>Workplace Learning 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB342</td>
<td>Workplace Learning 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB343</td>
<td>Service Learning 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB344</td>
<td>Service Learning 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB345</td>
<td>Creative Industries Project 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB346</td>
<td>Creative Industries Project 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB347</td>
<td>Introductory Research 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVB102</td>
<td>Modernism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVB104</td>
<td>Photomedia and Artistic Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVB105</td>
<td>Drawing for Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVB110</td>
<td>2D Media and Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVB212</td>
<td>Australian Art, Architecture and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVB213</td>
<td>Graphic Investigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVB304</td>
<td>Contemporary Art Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPB207</td>
<td>Film and Television Scriptwriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB102</td>
<td>Media Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB104</td>
<td>Creative Writing: The Short Story</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB106</td>
<td>Corporate Writing and Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB108</td>
<td>Introduction To Literary Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB109</td>
<td>Writing Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB206</td>
<td>Youth and Children's Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB209</td>
<td>Shakespeare, Then and Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB307</td>
<td>Indigenous Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWB309</td>
<td>Popular Fictions, Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KDB106</td>
<td>Dance Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KDB109</td>
<td>Funk, Tap and all that Jazz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KDB204</td>
<td>Australian Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>KTB104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB102 Creative Industries: Making Connections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB004 Indigenous Creative Industries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fashion</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KFB106 Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion and Style</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFB205 Fashion and Style Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFB207 Contemporary Fashion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFB208 Fashion Portfolio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Film &amp; Television</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KPB103 Film Genres</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPB104 Film and Television Production Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPB107 Television's Greatest Hits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPB205 Documentary Theory and Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPB206 International Cinema</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPB207 Film and Television Scriptwriting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interactive and Visual Design</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIB102 Visual Interactions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIB103 Introduction to Web Design and Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIB104 Digital Media</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIB108 Animation History and Practices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIB202 Enabling Immersion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journalism</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KJB101 Digital Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJB120 Newswriting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJB121 Journalistic Inquiry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJB224 Feature Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJB280 International Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJB337 Public Affairs Reporting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Media &amp; Communication</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KCB101 Communication in the New Economy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCB103 Strategic Speech Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCB104 Media and Communications Industries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCB105 Media and Communication Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCB202 New Media 2: Applications and Implications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCB203 Consumer Cultures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music &amp; Sound</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KMB002 Music and Spirituality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB007 Introductory Ensemble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB105 Music and Sound Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB107 Sound, Image, Text</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB108 Sound Recording and Acoustics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Studies</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transition to New Professional Environments*</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KKB341 Workplace Learning 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB342 Workplace Learning 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB343 Service Learning 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB344 Service Learning 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB345 Creative Industries Project 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB346 Creative Industries Project 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB348 Becoming A Researcher: Contexts, Protocols and Impact</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKB350 Creative Industries International Study Tour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:**

* Only one Workplace Learning unit may be completed
* KKB290, KKB357, KKB320, KKB330, KKB340-1 and KKB340-2 are only available to students enrolled in Creative Industries courses.

**Visual Arts**

| KVB103 Australian Art                        |              |              |              |              |
| KVB104 Photomedia and Artistic Practice      |              |              |              |              |
| KVB106 Drawing for Animation                 |              |              |              |              |
| KVB108 Contemporary Asian Visual Culture     |              |              |              |              |
| KVB111 3D Media and Processes                |              |              |              |              |
| KVB211 Post 1945 Art                         |              |              |              |              |
| KVB306 Video Art and Culture                 |              |              |              |              |
| KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture           |              |              |              |              |

**Major - International and Global Studies**

**Multidisciplinary Major**

**International and Global Studies**

Seven (7) units are required for an International and Global Studies (IGS) Major. These can include units completed in the IGS Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

| BSB119 Global Business                       |              |              |              |              |
| CLB049 The Global Teacher                    |              |              |              |              |
| CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific |              |              |              |              |
| CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific       |              |              |              |              |
| CLB106 Modern China                          |              |              |              |              |
| CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe |              |              |              |              |
| CLB109 World Regions                         |              |              |              |              |
| CLB112 South East Asia in Focus              |              |              |              |              |
| MDB454 Science, Technology and Society       |              |              |              |              |
| SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems   |              |              |              |              |
Students may select one language unit as an elective in the IGS Major. Students may also undertake a combined Major in Languages/International and Global Studies comprising: 3 units from the IGS list plus 4 units in one chosen language. (Indonesian, Japanese, French, Mandarin, German).

**Major - Ethics & Human Rights Multidisciplinary Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ethics and Human Rights</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seven (7) units are required for an Ethics and Human Rights Major. These can include units completed in the Ethics and Human Rights Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB171 Justice and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWS101 Ethics Law and Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB113 Diversity and Health: Introduction to Indigenous and Multicultural Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB486 Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB105 Introduction to Human Rights and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major - Society and Change Multidisciplinary Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Society and Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seven (7) units are required for a Society and Change Major. These can include units completed in the Society and Change Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB107 The Classical World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB110 Environment and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB111 Environmental Hazards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB171 Justice and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock ‘n’ roll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB454 Science, Technology and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB209 Health, Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB067 Human Sexuality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB102 The Human Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB104 Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB212 Community Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB223 People, Society and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB302 Social Policy Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major - Community Studies Multidisciplinary Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seven (7) units are required for a Community Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Community Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB040 Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB100 Introduction to Human Services and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB102 The Human Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB103 Contemporary Social and Community Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB104 Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB204 Child and Family Services: Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB206 Disability Services: Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB207 Services to Young People: Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB212 Community Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB216 The Human Dimensions of Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB220 Practice Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB221 Social Work Processes and Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB302 Social Policy Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB304 Child and Family Services: Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB305 Community and Youth Corrections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB306 Disability Services: Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB307 Services to Young People: Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB308 Child Protection Intervention Skills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major - Australian Studies Multidisciplinary Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Australian Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seven (7) units are required for an Australian Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Australian Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB101 Australian Society and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB102 Australian Historical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB038 Indigenous Australian Culture Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB557 Health Needs of Indigenous Australians and Other Populations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discipline Major - Geography and Environmental Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geography and Environmental Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Six (6) units are required for a Geography and Environmental Studies Discipline Major. These</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*HUMANITIES PROGRAM*

QUT HANDBOOK 2010 · Page 2145
can include units completed in the Geography and Environmental Studies Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB109 World Regions
CLB110 Environment and Society
CLB111 Environmental Hazards
CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
CLB114 Geography in the Field
SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
UDB164 Population and Urban Studies
UDB281 Geographic Information Systems
UDB282 Remote Sensing

**Discipline Major - Social Science**

Six (6) units are required for a Social Science Discipline Major which comprises Sociology units and Political Studies units. These can include units completed in the Social Science Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

**Sociology**

CLB403 Gender And Sexuality Issues For Teachers
JSB272 Theories of Crime
JSB378 Drugs and Crime
JSB971 Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System
KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
PYB067 Human Sexuality
PUB209 Health, Culture and Society
SWB216 The Human Dimensions of Space

**Political Studies**

EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
JSB271 Policy Governance and Justice
KCB302 Political Communication
SWB218 Social Change, Politics, Policy and Activism
SWB302 Social Policy Processes

**Discipline Major - History**

Six (6) units are required for a History Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the History Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
CLB103 Interpreting the Past
CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
CLB106 Modern China
CLB107 The Classical World
CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

**Units - Languages Disciplinary Major**

**LANGUAGES**

All Language units, apart from Mandarin and the Overseas Units, are now taught at the University of Queensland. QUT students study at UQ though cross institutional enrolment. Any queries on the Language units should be directed to the Faculty of Business

**Mandarin**

Six sequenced units are required for a Mandarin Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Mandarin Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

AMB030 Mandarin for Chinese
AMB031 Mandarin 1
AMB032 Mandarin 2
AMB033 Mandarin 3
AMB034 Mandarin 4
AMB035 Mandarin 5
AMB036 Mandarin 6
AMB037 Mandarin 7
AMB038 Mandarin 8

**Overseas Units - All Languages**

AMB041 International Intensive Program
AMB042 International Summer School or Equivalent
AMB043 In-Country Study - A
AMB044 In-Country Study - B

**French**

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

FREN101 French 1/Introductory French A
FREN102 French 2/Introductory French B
FREN201 French 3/Intermediate French A *
FREN201 French 4/Intermediate French B
FREN311 French Language A *
FREN311 French Language B
FREN311 French 5/French Language C
The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a German Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the German Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- GRMN101 German 1/Introductory to German Language 1
- GRMN102 German 2/Introductory German Language 2
- GRMN201 German 3/Continuing German Language 1
- GRMN202 German 4/Continuing German Language 2
- GRMN301 German 5/Advanced German Language 1
- GRMN302 German 6/Advanced German Language 2
- GRMN311 German 7/Advanced German Language 3
- GRMN312 German 8/Advanced German Language 4

Potential Careers:
Academic, Actor, Administrator, Advertising Professional, Art Writer, Artist, Arts Administrator, Choreographer, Community Education Officer, Community Worker, Composer, Computer Games Developer, Contract Administrator, Creative Writer, Curator, Dance Teacher, Dancer, Digital Composer, Educator, Film Composer, Film/Television Producer, Government Officer, Higher Education Worker, Information Officer, Internet Professional, Journalist, Marketing Officer/Manager, Media Industry Specialist, Multimedia Designer, Music Agent/Manager, Music Publisher, Music Sampler, Music Teacher, Music Technologist, Musical Director, Musician, Organisational Communication Specialist, Policy Officer, Post-production specialist, Public Relations Officer/Consultant, Public Servant, Publishing Professional, Recording Engineer, Song Writer, Sound and Music Producer, Sound Designer, Sound/Audio Engineer, Stage Manager, Theatre Professionals, Visual Artist, Web Designer.
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Justice (IX41)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
Course duration (full-time): 4 years
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP rate 2010 available July 2009
International Fees (indicative): 2010: $10,250 (indicative) per semester
Domestic Entry: Course no longer available for admission
International Entry: Course no longer available for admission
QTAC code: Course no longer available for admission
Past rank cut-off: 74
Past OP cut-off: 13
OP Guarantee: Yes
Assumed knowledge: English (4, SA)
Preparatory studies: For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp
Course coordinator: Contract Eve Teague (e.teague@qut.edu.au) (Arts). Prof Kerry Carrington (Justice)
Campus: Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

Full-time program

YEAR 1 SEMESTER 1
JSB170 Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171 Justice and Society
BA Major unit
SWB106 Applied Skills and Scholarship

YEAR 1 SEMESTER 2
JSB173 Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174 Forensic Psychology and the Law
BA Major unit
BA Discipline unit or Elective unit

YEAR 2 SEMESTER 1
JSB172 Professional Criminological Research Skills
JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System
BA Major unit
BA Discipline unit or Elective unit

YEAR 2 SEMESTER 2
JSB176 Criminal Law in Context
JSB271 Policy Governance and Justice
BA Major
BA Minor unit

YEAR 3 SEMESTER 1
JSB273 Crime Research Methods
CRIMINOLOGY MAJOR:
JSB274 Policing in Context
BA Major unit
BA Discipline unit or Minor unit or Elective unit

YEAR 3 SEMESTER 2
CRIMINOLOGY MAJOR:
JSB372 Youth Justice
JSB374 Crime Prevention
POLICING MAJOR:
JSB377 Intelligence and Security
JSB376 Information Management and Analysis
Instead of JSB376, EXTERNAL students may undertake JSB986
JSB986 Death Investigation
BA Minor unit
BA Discipline unit or Minor unit or Elective unit

YEAR 4 SEMESTER 1
JSB371 Indigenous Justice
CRIMINOLOGY MAJOR:
JSB373 Crime and Punishment
POLICING MAJOR:
JSB378 Drugs and Crime
BA Major unit
BA Discipline unit or Minor unit or Elective unit

YEAR 4 SEMESTER 2
JSB Justice Elective unit (choose 1 unit from Justice Elective List)
JJSB Justice Elective unit (choose 1 unit from Justice Elective List)
BA Major unit
BA Discipline unit or Elective unit

JUSTICE UNITS

For a list of Justice units in this double degree program refer to the JS31 Bachelor of Justice

Ethics and Human Rights Multidisciplinary Major

Ethics and Human Rights

Seven (7) units are required for an Ethics and Human Rights Major. These can include units completed in the Ethics and Human Rights Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

JSB171 Justice and Society
JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System
LWS101 Ethics Law and Health Care
NSB113 Diversity and Health: Introduction to
### Community Studies Multidisciplinary Major

**Community Studies**

Seven (7) units are required for a Community Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Community Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- EDB040 Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
- EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture
- SWB100 Introduction to Human Services and Social Work
- SWB102 The Human Condition
- SWB103 Contemporary Social and Community Issues
- SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
- SWB204 Child and Family Services: Introduction
- SWB206 Disability Services: Introduction
- SWB207 Services to Young People: Introduction
- SWB212 Community Work
- SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
- SWB216 The Human Dimensions of Space
- SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work
- SWB220 Practice Theories
- SWB221 Social Work Processes and Methods
- SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
- SWB302 Social Policy Processes
- SWB304 Child and Family Services: Advanced
- SWB305 Community and Youth Corrections
- SWB306 Disability Services: Advanced
- SWB307 Services to Young People: Advanced
- SWB308 Child Protection Intervention Skills

### International and Global Studies Multidisciplinary Major

**International and Global Studies**

Seven (7) units are required for an International and Global Studies (IGS) Major. These can include units completed in the IGS Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- BSB119 Global Business
- CLB049 The Global Teacher
- CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB106 Modern China

- CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
- CLB109 World Regions
- CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems

Students may select one language unit as an elective in the International Studies Strand. Students may also undertake a Combined Major in Languages/International and Global Studies, comprising: 3 elective units, 4 units in one chosen language. (Indonesian, Japanese, French, Mandarin, German)

### Australian Studies Multidisciplinary Major

**Australian Studies**

Seven (7) units are required for an Australian Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Australian Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
- CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
- EDB038 Indigenous Australian Culture Studies
- EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
- EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture

### Society and Change Multidisciplinary Major

**Society and Change**

Seven (7) units are required for a Society and Change Major. These can include units completed in the Society and Change Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB107 The Classical World
- CLB110 Environment and Society
- CLB111 Environmental Hazards
- JSB171 Justice and Society
- KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock ‘n’ roll
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
- PUB209 Health, Culture and Society
- PYB067 Human Sexuality
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
- SWB102 The Human Condition
- SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
- SWB212 Community Work
- SWB221 Team Practice and Group Processes
- SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
- SWB223 People, Society and Social Work
- SWB302 Social Policy Processes

### Discipline Major - Geography and Environmental

- BSB119 Global Business
- CLB049 The Global Teacher
- CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB106 Modern China

- CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
- CLB109 World Regions
- CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems

Students may select one language unit as an elective in the International Studies Strand. Students may also undertake a Combined Major in Languages/International and Global Studies, comprising: 3 elective units, 4 units in one chosen language. (Indonesian, Japanese, French, Mandarin, German)
### Studies

#### Geography and Environmental Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB109</td>
<td>World Regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB110</td>
<td>Environment and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB111</td>
<td>Environmental Hazards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB112</td>
<td>South East Asia in Focus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB113</td>
<td>Australian Geographical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB114</td>
<td>Geography in the Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB110</td>
<td>Science Concepts and Global Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB164</td>
<td>Population and Urban Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB281</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDB282</td>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Discipline Major - History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB101</td>
<td>Australian Society and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB102</td>
<td>Australian Historical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB103</td>
<td>Interpreting the Past</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB104</td>
<td>Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB105</td>
<td>Australia and the South Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB106</td>
<td>Modern China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB107</td>
<td>The Classical World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB108</td>
<td>Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Discipline Major - Languages

**Languages**

- Accounting (12 units)
- Arts (12 units)
- Business (12 units)
- Children's Services (12 units)
- Computer Science (12 units)
- Cybersecurity (12 units)
- Digital Media (12 units)
- Education (12 units)
- English (12 units)
- Environmental Studies (6 units)
- Geography (6 units)
- History (6 units)
- Languages (6 units)
- Law (12 units)
- Liberal Arts (12 units)
- Marketing and Consumer Behaviour (12 units)
- Mathematics (12 units)
- Music (12 units)
- Philosophy (12 units)
- Politics (12 units)
- Psychology (12 units)
- Social Work (12 units)
- Theatre (12 units)
- Urban Studies (6 units)
- Visual Arts (12 units)

#### Mandarin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMB030</td>
<td>Mandarin for Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB031</td>
<td>Mandarin 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB032</td>
<td>Mandarin 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB033</td>
<td>Mandarin 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB034</td>
<td>Mandarin 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB035</td>
<td>Mandarin 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB036</td>
<td>Mandarin 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB037</td>
<td>Mandarin 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMB038</td>
<td>Mandarin 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Overseas Units**

- AMB041 International Intensive Program
- AMB042 International Summer School or Equivalent
- AMB043 In-Country Study - A
- AMB044 In-Country Study - B

**French**

- The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN101</td>
<td>French 1/Introductory French A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN102</td>
<td>French 2/Introductory French B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN201</td>
<td>French 3/Intermediate French A *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French Langage A *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN202</td>
<td>French 4/Intermediate French B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French Langage B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French 5/French Language C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French 6/French Language D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN311</td>
<td>French 7/Advanced French Language **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN333</td>
<td>French for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN36</td>
<td>Le cinema en Francais</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN312</td>
<td>French 8/Advanced Oral French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN321</td>
<td>Litterature et modernite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN331</td>
<td>Introduction to French &gt; English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN335</td>
<td>Litterature Contemporaine* FREN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Notes**

1. All languages are now offered via cross institutional study from the University of Queensland. For information on language options, contact QUT's Faculty of Business.
2. All Chinese units are offered through cross institutional study from the Chinese University of Queensland.
3. All French units are offered through cross institutional study from the University of Quebec in Montreal.
4. All Spanish units are offered through cross institutional study from the University of Mexico.
* FREN2010 is third semester French for students who have done HHB061 and HHB062 (semester 1 and 2 of beginner French).

** Students who have already completed HHB066 French 6 at QUT should not enrol in FREN3116.

German

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a German Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the German Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- GRMN101 German 1/Introductory German Language 1
- GRMN102 German 2/Introductory German Language 2
- GRMN201 German 3/Continuing German Language 1
- GRMN202 German 4/Continuing German Language 2
- GRMN301 German 5/Advanced German Language 1
- GRMN302 German 6/Advanced German Language 2
- GRMN311 German 7/Advanced German Language 3
- GRMN312 German 8/Advanced German Language 4

Japanese

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Japanese Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Japanese Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- JAPN1011 Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese 1
- JAPN2101 Japanese 3/Intermediate Japanese 1
- JAPN3101 Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese 3
- JAPN3102 Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese 4
- JAPN3200 Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese
- OR
- JAPN3240 Modern Literary Texts
- OR
- JAPN3210 Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
- JAPN3500 Japanese 8/Language and Society in Japan

Indonesian

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Indonesian Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Indonesian Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- INDN1000 Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A
- INDN1001 Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B
- INDN2000 Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A
- INDN2001 Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B
- INDN3000 Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A
- INDN3001 Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B
- INDN3003 Indonesian 7/Indonesian Through the Media
- INDN3005 Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B

Discipline Major - Social Science

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Six (6) units are required for a Social Science Discipline Major which comprise Sociology units and Political Studies units. These can include units completed in the Social Science Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any from the following list.

- CLB403 Gender And Sexuality Issues For Teachers
- JSB272 Theories of Crime
- JSB372 Youth Justice
- JSB378 Drugs and Crime
- JSB971 Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System
- KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
- PYB067 Human Sexuality
- PUB209 Health, Culture and Society
- SWB216 The Human Dimensions of Space

Political Studies

- EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
- JSB271 Policy Governance and Justice
- KCB302 Political Communication
- SWB218 Social Change, Politics, Policy and Activism
- SWB302 Social Policy Processes

Potential Careers:
Administrator, Community Education Officer, Community Worker, Contract Administrator, Corrective Services Officer, Customs Officer, Government Officer, Higher Education Worker, Information Officer, Policy Officer, Public Servant, Social Worker, Youth Worker.
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Information Technology (IX49)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: No
Course duration (full-time): 4 years
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: CSP rate 2010 available July 2009
QTAC code: This course is no longer offered
Past rank cut-off: 73
Past OP cut-off: 13
OP Guarantee: Yes
Assumed knowledge: English (4, SA), and for games technology and security majors, Maths B (4, SA), or for all other majors, Maths A, B or C (4, SA)
Preparatory studies: For information on acquiring assumed knowledge visit http://www.studentservices.qut.edu.au/apply/ug/info/knowledge.jsp
Course coordinator: Contact Eve Teague (Arts) - Richard Thomas (Science and Technology)
Campus: Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove

Course description
In this course students complete the requirements of two separate degrees in Arts and Information Technology in four years. The focus of the arts component is social change with an emphasis on understanding societies and the impact of global, social, environmental and technological change on communities and individuals. In the IT component, there is a strong practical component with computing laboratory based units and project work comprising a significant part of the course.

Course is under review
QUT is currently reviewing the Arts and Social Science programs to ensure they continue to meet the needs of students and employers. As a result these programs may change in 2008 or may not be offered. You can register for updates on the status of these courses by visiting the Humanities Program website.

Majors in the Arts component
In the Bachelor of Arts, students choose a multidisciplinary major from one of the following: international and global studies, society and change, ethics and human rights, community studies, or Australian studies.

Majors in the IT component
In the Bachelor of Information Technology, students can choose to major in business systems engineering, data bases, electronic business, games technology, information and knowledge management, information systems, IT management, intelligent systems, interactive media, network systems, security, software architecture, or web services and applications.

Deferment
QUT allows current Year 12 school leavers to defer their undergraduate admission offer for one year, or for six months if offered mid-year admission, except in courses using specific admission requirements such as questionnaires, folios, auditions, prior study or work experience.

Non-year 12 students may also request to defer their QTAC offer on the basis of demonstrated special circumstances.

Find out more on deferment.

Career outcomes
Information technology professionals with a strong knowledge in languages, as well as deep understanding in areas such as international issues, particularly cultures, ethics and human rights, are highly valued by the information technology industry. The Arts component also provides students with a broad-based education and a range of transferable analytical, research and communication skills which will enrich studies in information technology and expand career choices.

Unit Incompatibility/Translation Information
Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:
Undergraduate Translation Table
If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the “Translation Unit Codes” column you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

Further Information
For further information regarding the IT component of this course please contact the course coordinator Mr Richard Thomas at enquiry.scitech@qut.edu.au or call 3138 2782

COURSE OVERVIEW

YEAR 1 SEMESTER 1
INB103 Industry Insights
INB250 Systems Architecture
BA Major unit
HHB116 Applied Skills And Scholarship
### Information Systems Major

#### Compulsory Units
- INB340 Database Design
- INB220 Business Analysis

#### IS Elective Units
- INB312 Enterprise Systems Applications
- INB342 Enterprise Data Mining
- INB313 Electronic Commerce Site Development
- INB322 Information Systems Consulting
- INB320 Business Process Modelling
- INB124 Information Systems Development
- INB221 Technology Management

### Network Systems Major

#### Compulsory Units
- INB350 Internet Protocols and Services
- INB351 Computer Network Administration
- INB352 Network Planning and Deployment
- INB255 Security

#### Electives
- INB312 Enterprise Systems Applications
- INB365 Systems Programming
- INB353 Wireless and Mobile Networks
- INB355 Cryptology and Protocols

### Software Architecture Major

#### Compulsory Units
- INB340 Database Design
- INB371 Data Structures and Algorithms
- INB372 Agile Software Development

#### Electives
- Choose 3 Electives
  - INB341 Software Development With Oracle
  - INB311 Enterprise Systems
  - INB312 Enterprise Systems Applications
  - INB272 Interaction Design
  - INB313 Electronic Commerce Site Development
  - INB322 Information Systems Consulting
  - INB320 Business Process Modelling
  - INB365 Systems Programming
  - INB370 Software Development
  - INB373 Web Application Development
  - INB374 Enterprise Software Architecture
  - INB381 Modelling and Animation Techniques
  - INB382 Real Time Rendering Techniques
  - MAB281 is only to be used as a prereq for INB381

### ARTS UNITS

For a list of ARTS Units in this double degree, refer to QUT Bachelor of Arts Single Degree.
Society and Change Multidisciplinary Major

Seven (7) units are required for a Society and Change Major. These can include units completed in the Society and Change Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list:

- CLB107 The Classical World
- CLB110 Environment and Society
- CLB111 Environmental Hazards
- JSB171 Justice and Society
- KMB003 Sex Drugs Rock ’n’ roll
- MDB454 Science, Technology and Society
- PUB209 Health, Culture and Society
- PYB067 Human Sexuality
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
- SWB102 The Human Condition
- SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
- SWB212 Community Work
- SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
- SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
- SWB223 People, Society and Social Work
- SWB302 Social Policy Processes

Ethics and Human Rights Multidisciplinary Major

Seven (7) units are required for an Ethics and Human Rights Major. These can include units completed in the Ethics and Human Rights Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list:

- JSB171 Justice and Society
- JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System
- LWS101 Ethics Law and Health Care
- NSB113 Diversity and Health: Introduction to Indigenous and Multicultural Perspectives
- PUB486 Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery
- SWB105 Introduction to Human Rights and Ethics
- SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work

Community Studies Multidisciplinary Major

Seven (7) units are required for a Community Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Community Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list:

- EDB040 Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
- SWB100 Introduction to Human Services and Social Work
- SWB102 The Human Condition
- SWB103 Contemporary Social and Community Issues
- SWB104 Interpersonal Communication
- SWB204 Child and Family Services: Introduction
- SWB206 Disability Services: Introduction
- SWB207 Services to Young People: Introduction
- SWB212 Community Work
- SWB214 Team Practice and Group Processes
- SWB216 The Human Dimensions of Space
- SWB219 Ethical and Legal Dimensions of Human Services and Social Work
- SWB220 Practice Theories
- SWB221 Social Work Processes and Methods
- SWB222 Advanced Communication for Human Services and Social Work
- SWB302 Social Policy Processes
- SWB304 Child and Family Services: Advanced
- SWB305 Community and Youth Corrections
- SWB306 Disability Services: Advanced
- SWB307 Services to Young People: Advanced
- SWB308 Child Protection Intervention Skills

Australian Studies Multidisciplinary Major

Seven (7) units are required for an Australian Studies Major. These can include units completed in the Australian Studies Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list:

- CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
- CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
- EDB038 Indigenous Australian Culture Studies
- EDB039 Indigenous Politics and Political Culture
- EDB041 Indigenous Australia: Country, Kin and Culture

International and Global Studies Multidisciplinary Major

Seven (7) units are required for an International and Global Studies (IGS) Major. These can include units completed in the IGS Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list:

- BSB119 Global Business
- CLB049 The Global Teacher
- CLB104 Colonialism and Independence in Asia-Pacific
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
Students may select one Language unit to be counted as part of the IGS Major. Students may also undertake a Combined Major in Languages/International and Global Studies, comprising 3 IGS units plus 4 units in one chosen language. (Indonesian, Japanese, French, Mandarin, German).

Discipline Major - Geography and Environmental Studies

Geography and Environmental Studies

Six (6) units are required for a Geography and Environmental Studies Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Geography and Environmental Studies Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB109 World Regions
- CLB110 Environment and Society
- CLB111 Environmental Hazards
- CLB112 South East Asia in Focus
- CLB113 Australian Geographical Studies
- CLB114 Geography in the Field
- SCB110 Science Concepts and Global Systems
- UDB164 Population and Urban Studies
- UDB281 Geographic Information Systems
- UDB282 Remote Sensing

Discipline Major - History

History

Six (6) units are required for a History Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the History Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

- CLB101 Australian Society and Culture
- CLB102 Australian Historical Studies
- CLB103 Interpreting the Past
- CLB104 Colonisation and Independence in Asia-Pacific
- CLB105 Australia and the South Pacific
- CLB106 Modern China
- CLB107 The Classical World
- CLB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

Discipline Major - Languages

Languages

Apart from Mandarin, all Languages are now offered via cross institutional study from the University of Queensland. For information on Language options contact QUT's Faculty of Business

Mandarin

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Mandarin Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Mandarin Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- AMB030 Mandarin for Chinese
- AMB031 Mandarin 1
- AMB032 Mandarin 2
- AMB033 Mandarin 3
- AMB034 Mandarin 4
- AMB035 Mandarin 5
- AMB036 Mandarin 6
- AMB037 Mandarin 7
- AMB038 Mandarin 8

Overseas Units - All Languages

- AMB041 International Intensive Program
- AMB042 International Summer School or Equivalent
- AMB043 In-Country Study - A
- AMB044 In-Country Study - B

French

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a French Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the French Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

- FREN101 French 1/Introductory French A
- FREN102 French 2/Introductory French B
- FREN201 French 3/Intermediate French A
- FREN311 French Language A
- FREN311 French 5/French Language C
- FREN311 French 6/French Language D
- FREN311 French 7/Advanced French Language **
- FREN333 French for Business
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN336</td>
<td>Le cinema en Francais</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN312</td>
<td>French 8/Advanced Oral French OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN321</td>
<td>Litterature et modernite OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN331</td>
<td>Introduction to French &gt; English Translation OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN335</td>
<td>Litterature Contemporaine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*FREN2010 is third semester French for students who have done HHB061 and HHB062 (semester 1 and 2 beginner French). FREN3112 is first semester French for students who have successfully completed Year 12 in the last three years

**Students who have already completed HHB066 French 6 at QUT should not enrol in FREN3116.

### German

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a German Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the German Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRMN101</td>
<td>German 1/Introductory German Language 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN102</td>
<td>German 2/Introductory German Language 2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN201</td>
<td>German 3/Continuing German Language 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN202</td>
<td>German 4/Continuing German Language 2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN301</td>
<td>German 5/Advanced German Language 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN302</td>
<td>German 6/Advanced German Language 2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN311</td>
<td>German 7/Advanced German Language 3 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN312</td>
<td>German 8/Advanced German Language 4 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Japanese

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Japanese Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Japanese Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN1011</td>
<td>Japanese 1/Introductory Japanese 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN2011</td>
<td>Japanese 2/Introductory Japanese 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN2101</td>
<td>Japanese 3/Intermediate Japanese 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3001</td>
<td>Japanese 4/Intermediate Japanese 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3101</td>
<td>Japanese 5/Continuing Japanese 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3102</td>
<td>Japanese 6/Continuing Japanese 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3200</td>
<td>Japanese 7/Multimedia Japanese</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Indonesian

The following units are taught at UQ. Six sequenced units are required for a Indonesian Discipline Major. These can include units completed in the Indonesian Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as those from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDN1000</td>
<td>Indonesian 1/Introductory Indonesian A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN1001</td>
<td>Indonesian 2/Introductory Indonesian B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN2000</td>
<td>Indonesian 3/Intermediate Indonesian A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN2001</td>
<td>Indonesian 4/Intermediate Indonesian B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN3000</td>
<td>Indonesian 5/Advanced Indonesian A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN3001</td>
<td>Indonesian 6/Advanced Indonesian B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN3003</td>
<td>Indonesian 7/Indonesian Through the Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN3005</td>
<td>Indonesian 8/Indonesian Translation B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Discipline Major - Social Science

**Social Science**

Six (6) units are required for a Social Science Discipline Major which comprises Sociology units and Political Studies units. These can include units completed in the Social Science Discipline Major up to 2009 as well as any completed from the following list.

**Sociology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB403</td>
<td>Gender And Sexuality Issues For Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB272</td>
<td>Theories of Crime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB372</td>
<td>Youth Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB378</td>
<td>Drugs and Crime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB971</td>
<td>Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMB003</td>
<td>Sex Drugs Rock 'n' roll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB454</td>
<td>Science, Technology and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYB067</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB209</td>
<td>Health, Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB216</td>
<td>The Human Dimensions of Space</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Political Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB039</td>
<td>Indigenous Politics and Political Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB271</td>
<td>Policy Governance and Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCB302</td>
<td>Political Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB218</td>
<td>Social Change, Politics, Policy and Activism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWB302</td>
<td>Social Policy Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Potential Careers:

Community Worker, Diplomat, Government Officer, Higher Education Worker, Information Officer, Policy Officer, Public Servant.
Graduate Certificate in Research Commercialisation (IX97)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: Yes
Course duration (full-time): 1 semester. Subject to maximum time limit of 4 years.
Course duration (part-time): 2 semesters. Subject to maximum time limit of 4 years.
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: $9,600 per semester
International Fees (indicative): 2010: $10,800 (indicative) per semester
Course coordinator: Professor Rod Wissler
Campus: Internet

course structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFP100</td>
<td>Knowledge Transfer and Research Commercialisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP101</td>
<td>Leadership and Workplace Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP102</td>
<td>Project Management and Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP103</td>
<td>Public Policy and Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP104</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP106</td>
<td>Managing Research Careers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP105</td>
<td>Principles and Practice of Research Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP107</td>
<td>Global Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP108</td>
<td>Strategic Issues in Research Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Potential Careers:
Master of Research and Development Management (IX99)

Year offered: 2010
Admissions: Yes
Course duration (full-time): 3 semesters.
Course duration (part-time): 6 semesters.
Domestic fees (indicative): 2010: $9,600 per semester
International Fees (indicative): 2010: $10,800 per semester
Course coordinator: Professor Rod Wissler
Campus: Internet

Entry Requirements
The minimum entry requirement for this course is a four year undergraduate degree or three years plus either an honours year or postgraduate coursework year in any discipline. Applicants who do not meet these academic requirements may be eligible to enter the course on the basis of professional activities completed in research management, research commercialisation or related fields that satisfies the course coordinator.

Important Note
This course is an online course and there is no requirement for a face to face session.

Course Enquiries
research.enrolment@qut.edu.au
This course is offered jointly by the 5 ATN universities - Curtin University of Technology; Queensland University of Technology; RMIT University; University of South Australia; University of Technology Sydney

Full-time students
Full-time students should enrol in IFP100, IFP105, IFP108, IFP109, IFP110 and 7 other units to complete 144 credit points in three semesters.

Part-time students
Part-time students can enrol in one or two units per semester for up to six semesters maximum.

Early Exit Options
Graduate Certificate and Diploma exit points are available following completion of four and eight units.

Advanced Standing
Students with appropriate prior qualifications and/or professional experience may apply for advanced standing of up to 48CP towards the Master of R&D Management. Recognition for concurrent Professional Development activities may be possible. Registered members of professional societies may be eligible to receive advanced standing for approved professional development activities completed during enrolment in the award.

Concurrent Enrolment
Research students are allowed to enrol concurrently in the Graduate Certificate and in their research course subject to the approval of the Research Degrees Committee.

Research students may apply for leave of absence from their research course for the period of full time enrolment in the Graduate Certificate.
For further information relating to enrolment into a Research and Development Course, including pathways, please refer to Research and Development Courses - Enrolment website

Course structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IFP110</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFP100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFP111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Potential Careers: